

---

## Christchurch City Council AGENDA

---

### Notice of Meeting:

An ordinary meeting of the Christchurch City Council will be held on:

**Date:** Wednesday 5 July 2023  
**Time:** 9.30 am  
**Venue:** Council Chambers, Civic Offices,  
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

---

### Membership

Chairperson	Mayor Phil Mauer
Deputy Chairperson	Deputy Mayor Pauline Cotter
Members	Councillor Kelly Barber
	Councillor Melanie Coker
	Councillor Celeste Donovan
	Councillor Tyrone Fields
	Councillor James Gough
	Councillor Tyla Harrison-Hunt
	Councillor Victoria Henstock
	Councillor Yani Johanson
	Councillor Aaron Keown
	Councillor Sam MacDonald
	Councillor Jake McLellan
	Councillor Andrei Moore
	Councillor Mark Peters
	Councillor Tim Scandrett
	Councillor Sara Templeton

---

29 June 2023

### Principal Advisor

Dawn Baxendale  
Chief Executive  
Tel: 941 8999

Katie Matheis  
Team Leader Hearings & Committee Support  
941 5643

katie.matheis@ccc.govt.nz  
[www.ccc.govt.nz](http://www.ccc.govt.nz)

Note: The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. If you require further information relating to any reports, please contact the person named on the report.

**To watch the meeting live, or a recording after the meeting date, go to:**

<http://councillive.ccc.govt.nz/live-stream>

**To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:**

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>



# What is important to us?

Our Strategic Framework is a big picture view of what the Council is aiming to achieve for our community

## Our focus this Council term 2022–2025

### Strategic Priorities



Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection.



Champion Ōtautahi-Christchurch and collaborate to build our role as a leading New Zealand city.



Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with residents.

Adopted by the Council on 5 April 2023



Reduce emissions as a Council and as a city, and invest in adaptation and resilience, leading a city-wide response to climate change while protecting our indigenous biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.



Manage ratepayers' money wisely, delivering quality core services to the whole community and addressing the issues that are important to our residents.



Actively balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations, with the aim of leaving no one behind.

## Our goals for this Long Term Plan 2024–2034

### Draft Community Outcomes



#### Collaborative and confident

Our residents have the opportunity to actively participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging and identity, and feel safe.



#### Green and liveable

Our neighbourhoods and communities are accessible and well connected, supporting our goals to reduce emissions, build climate resilience and protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.

To be adopted by the Council as part of the Long Term Plan 2024–2034



#### A cultural powerhouse

Our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events 'powerhouse'.



#### Thriving and prosperous

Our city is a great place for people, business and investment where we can all grow our potential, where enterprises are innovative and smart, and where together we raise productivity and reduce emissions.

## Our intergenerational vision

A place of opportunity for all.

Open to new ideas, new people, new investment and new ways of doing things – a place where anything is possible.



Ngāi Tahu has rangatiratanga over its takiwā – the Council is committed to partnering with Ngāi Tahu to achieve meaningful outcomes that benefit the whole community

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Karakia Tīmatanga .....	5
External Recognition for Council Services .....	5
1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha .....	5
2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga .....	5
3. Public Participation Te Huinga Tūmatanui .....	5
3.1 Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui .....	5
3.2 Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga .....	5
4. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga .....	6
<b>COUNCIL</b>	
5. Council Minutes - 25 May 2023 .....	7
6. Council Minutes - 7 June 2023 .....	17
7. Council Minutes - 21 June 2023 .....	33
<b>COMMUNITY BOARD MONTHLY REPORTS</b>	
8. Monthly Report from the Community Boards - June 2023 .....	53
<b>AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE</b>	
9. Audit and Risk Management Committee Minutes - 27 February 2023 .....	101
10. Audit and Risk Management Committee Minutes - 21 April 2023 .....	107
<b>WATER MANAGEMENT ZONE COMMITTEES</b>	
11. Christchurch West Melton Water Management Zone Committee Minutes - 23 February 2023 .....	111
12. Christchurch West Melton Water Management Zone Committee Minutes - 23 March 2023 .....	115
13. Selwyn Waihora Water Management Zone Committee Minutes - 13 March 2023 .....	121
14. Banks Peninsula Water Management Zone Committee Minutes - 21 March 2023 .....	129
<b>STAFF REPORTS</b>	
15. University of Canterbury - Community Impact Report .....	135
16. Community Board Better Off Funding Criteria and Process .....	157
17. Safe Speed Neighbourhoods (Interim Speed Management Plan) .....	165
18. Review of Council's naming policies and draft replacement naming policy .....	179
19. Amendments to Delegations .....	193
20. Local Government New Zealand Annual General Meeting .....	199
21. Biodiversity Fund applications to protect and enhance indigenous biodiversity on private land .....	203

---

22. 2022-23 Metropolitan Discretionary Response Fund Application - The Arts Centre  
of Christchurch Trust Board .....209

23. Resolution to Exclude the Public.....214

Karakia Whakamutunga



## Karakia Tīmatanga

Whakataka Te hau ki Te uru

Whakataka Te hau ki Te tonga

Kia makinakina ki uta

Kia mataratara ki Tai

E hi ake ana te atakura

He tio, he huka, he hau hu

Tihei Mauri Ora

## External Recognition for Council Services

The Mayor, on behalf of the Council, will acknowledge the following external award for Council services:

- At the 2023 LGFA Taituarā Local Government Excellence Awards, the Council was named winner of the Datacom Award for Digital Local Government for its 'Christchurch City Information Network (CCIN) – Early Fire Detection Sensor Network' project.

### 1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

At the close of the agenda no apologies had been received.

### 2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant and to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.

### 3. Public Participation Te Huinga Tūmatanui

#### 3.1 Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

A period of up to 30 minutes is available for people to speak for up to five minutes on any issue that is not the subject of a separate hearings process.

##### 3.1.1 Ōrua Paeroa Inc Soc

Perry Kingi will speak on behalf of Ōrua Paeroa Inc Soc to introduce their community group to the Mayor and Councillors and share some of the group's plans for Christchurch.

##### 3.1.2 Court Theatre

Steve Wakefield will speak on behalf of the Court Theatre regarding a mixed use/car parking facility in the Performing Arts Precinct.

#### 3.2 Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Deputations may be heard on a matter or matters covered by a report on this agenda and approved by the Chairperson.

There were no deputations by appointment at the time the agenda was prepared.

#### **4. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga**

There were no Presentation of Petitions at the time the agenda was prepared.

## 5. Council Minutes - 25 May 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/882595

Report of / Te Pou  
Matua: Ann Fitzgerald, Committee and Hearings Advisor  
ann.fitzgerald@ccc.govt.nz

Senior Manager /  
Pouwhakarae: Lynn McClelland, Assistant Chief Executive Strategic Policy and  
Performance (lynn.mcclelland@ccc.govt.nz)


### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

For the Council to confirm the minutes from the Council meeting held 25 May 2023.

### 2. Recommendation to Council

That the Council confirm the Minutes from the Council meeting held 25 May 2023.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Council 25 May 2023 Minutes	23/773026	8

### Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Ann Fitzgerald - Committee and Hearings Advisor
--------	---

Council  
25 May 2023

Christchurch  
City Council 

Christchurch  
City Council 

## Christchurch City Council Safe Speed Neighbourhoods MINUTES

**Date:** Thursday 25 May 2023  
**Time:** 9.35 am  
**Venue:** Council Chambers, Civic Offices,  
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

**Present**

Chairperson  
Members

Deputy Mayor Pauline Cotter  
Mayor Phil Mauger  
Councillor Kelly Barber  
Councillor Melanie Coker  
Councillor Celeste Donovan  
Councillor Tyrone Fields  
Councillor James Gough  
Councillor Tyla Harrison-Hunt  
Councillor Victoria Henstock  
Councillor Yani Johanson  
Councillor Aaron Keown  
Councillor Sam MacDonald  
Councillor Jake McLellan  
Councillor Andrei Moore  
Councillor Mark Peters  
Councillor Tim Scandrett  
Councillor Sara Templeton

Ann Fitzgerald  
Hearings & Committee Advisor  
Tel: 941 5989  
Ann.Fitzgerald@ccc.govt.nz  
[www.ccc.govt.nz](http://www.ccc.govt.nz)

**Principal Advisor**  
**2 and 6 June**  
Lynette Ellis  
Head of Transport & Waste  
Management  
Tel: 941 6285

**Principal Advisor**  
**25 May**  
Steffan Thomas  
Head of Technical Services and Design  
Tel: 941 6255

To watch a recording of this meeting, or future meetings live, go to:

<http://councillive.ccc.govt.nz/live-stream>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, visit:

[www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/](http://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/)



Council  
25 May 2023

Christchurch  
City Council 

**Deputy Mayor Cotter assumed the chair.**

Councillors McLellan and Donovan joined the meeting via audio/visual link.  
Councillors Coker and Fields were not present at the start of the meeting.

**Karakia Tīmatanga:** Given by all Councillors.

### 1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

#### Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00064

That the apologies for absence from Mayor Mauger and Councillors MacDonald, Gough and Scandrett, and for lateness from Councillor Harrison-Hunt for Thursday 25 May 2023 be accepted.

Councillor Peters/Councillor Henstock

**Carried**

### 2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

There were no declarations of interest recorded for Thursday 25 May 2023.

Councillor Harrison-Hunt joined the meeting at 9.38am.  
Councillor Coker joined the meeting at 9.52am.

### 3. Safe Speed Neighbourhoods

Staff presented the Safe Speed Neighbourhoods report (recommendations to be considered 2 June 2023.)

#### Attachments

A 25 May 2023 Staff Presentation.

### 5 Hearing of Submissions Ngā Tāpaetanga – Thursday 25 May 2023

The following submitters presented to Council:

Submitter Name	Agenda Page Number
Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board (Callum Ward Chairperson, Keir Leslie Deputy Chairperson) <i>Presentation</i>	138
Waipapa Papanui Innes Central Community Board  (Emma Norrish Chairperson)	136
Addington Neighbourhood Association (Graham Robinson)	142

Council  
25 May 2023

Graham Robinson - individual	166
Wayne Keen <i>Presentation</i>	28
Amanda Wolt	28
Sarah Elicker	29
George Laxton Joined via audio/visual link	29
Alex James <i>Presentation</i>	29
David Ivory <i>Presentation</i>	31
Simon Kingham <i>Presentation</i>	29
The meeting adjourned at 11.00am and reconvened at 11.16am.	
Teresa Allpress	29
Pam Richardson Takapuneke Co Governance Group Joined via audio/visual link	53
Jules Huguenin	30
Ivor Watson	30
John Horgan <i>Presentation</i>	30
Neil Smart <i>Presentation</i>	30
John Lieswyn	30
Susanna Hawkins	30
Kitty Moran	31
Christine Bett	31



Council  
25 May 2023

Patricia Currall	31
Adair Wilson	32
David McCormick	32
Nick Reid <i>Presentation</i>	32
<p>The meeting adjourned at 12.35pm and reconvened at 1.05pm.</p> <p>Councillor Harrison-Hunt rejoined the meeting via audio/visual link at 1.05pm. Councillor Donovan did not rejoin the meeting.</p>	
John Arkless Joined via audio/visual link	32
Catherine Webber	33
Lynne Miller and Lesley Kura van Toorn <i>Presentation</i>	33
Jackie Kang	33
Ashley Campbell <i>Presentation</i>	34
Darren Dumble <i>Presentation</i>	34
Paul Douglas	34
Margaret Ellis	35
Justin Fields and Mike Gibbs Chisnallwood Intermediate School	181
Fiona Bennets <i>Presentation</i>	35
Mihai Alexander	35
Owen Ladbrook	35

Council  
25 May 2023

Christchurch  
City Council 

Akaroa Ratepayer and Residents Association (Harry Stonach)	155
David Hawke (Individual)	35
Halswell Residents Association (Adele Geradts and John Bennet)	125
Rachael Lattimore <i>Presentation</i>	35
David Duffy presented Cathy Allden's submission	36

#### Attachments

- A Presentation Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
- B Presentation Wayne Keen
- C Presentation Alex James
- D Presentation Simon Kingham
- E Presentation John Horgan
- F Presentation Neil Smart
- G Presentation David Ivory
- H Presentation Nick Reid
- I Presentation Lynne Millar
- J Presentation Ashley Campbell
- K Presentation Darren Dumble
- L Presentation Fiona Bennets
- M Presentation Rachael Lattimore

**The meeting adjourned at 2.32pm and reconvened on Friday 02 June 2023 at 9.00am.**

**Deputy Mayor Cotter assumed the chair.**

Councillors McLellan and Gough joined the meeting via audio/visual link.

Councillors Barber, Fields, Henstock and MacDonald were not present at the start of the meeting.

Councillor Barber advised during the meeting that he would be leaving the meeting early.

### 1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha (Friday 2 June 2023)

#### Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00065

That the apologies for absence from the Mayor, lateness from Councillor Harrison-Hunt, and early departure from Councillor Gough be accepted.

Councillor Scandrett/Councillor Peters

**Carried**

Page 5

## 2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga (Friday 2 June 2023)

There were no declarations of interest recorded for Friday 02 June 2023.

Councillors Harrison - Hunt and Henstock joined the meeting at 9.03am.

Councillor Barber joined the meeting at 9.04am

Councillor MacDonald joined the meeting at 9.05am.

## 5. Hearing of Submissions Ngā Tāpaetanga - Friday 2 June 2023

The following submitters presented to Council:

Submitter Name	Agenda Page Number
Glen Koorey <i>Presentation</i>	36
Beckenham Neighbourhood Association (Dave Kelly)	159

Councillor Keown left the meeting at 9.03am and re-joined at 9.07am.

Submitter Name	Agenda Page Number
Patrick Gledhill (for Hazel Clemens) <i>Presentation</i>	36

Councillor Fields joined the meeting at 9.20am.

Submitter Name	Agenda Page Number
Philip Wescombe <i>Presentation</i>	38

Councillor Harrison-Hunt left the meeting at 9.26am and rejoined at 9.31am.

Councillor Fields left the meeting at 9.35am.

Councillor Keown left the meeting at 9.38am.

Submitter Name	Agenda Page Number
Kate Heap <i>Presentation</i>	37
Ross McFarlane <i>Presentation</i>	38

Councillors Fields and Keown rejoined the meeting at 9.42am.

Council  
25 May 2023

Paul Loughton	38
Dave Gardner <i>Presentation</i>	38
Andrew Massie <i>Presentation</i>	38

The meeting adjourned at 10.00am and reconvened at 10.20am.  
Councillors Barber, Donovan and Henstock were not present at this time.

Submitter Name	Agenda Page Number
Hamish Scott	38

Councillors Barber and Henstock rejoined the meeting at 10.27am.

The meeting adjourned at 10.35am and reconvened at 10.50am.

Councillor Donovan rejoined the meeting at 10.50am.

Submitter Name	Agenda Page Number
Tim Preston	39
Alexa Kidd	39

Councillor Barber left the meeting at 11.02am.

Glen Paterson	39
Kari Hunter	39

Councillor Barber rejoined the meeting at 11.11am and left at 11.15am for the remainder of 2 June meeting.

Hemi Innes <i>presentation</i>	39
Dianne	40

Councillor Donovan left the meeting at 11.22am.

Council  
25 May 2023

Melanie Muirson and Ken McEwen (for Nick Hughes University of Canterbury)	40
--	----

Councillor Donovan rejoined the meeting at 11.26am.

Emma Woods	41
Simon Britten <i>Presentation</i>	41
Stephen Wood (Spokes Canterbury) <i>Presentation</i>	41

**Attachments**

- A Presentation G Koorey
- B Presentation Patrick Gledhill for Hazel Clemens
- C Presentation Philip Wescombe
- D Presentation Kate Heap
- E Presentation Ross McFarlane
- F Presentation Dave Gardner
- G Presentation Andrew Massie
- H Presentation Hemi Innes
- I Presentation Simon Britten
- J Presentation Stephen Wood Spokes Canterbury

**3. Safe Speed Neighbourhoods**

**Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00066**

That the Council:

1. Receive the submissions analysis and staff advice provided in Attachments A-G.
2. Note that following the hearing of submissions, a report to a future Council meeting with recommendations on the proposed speed limits will be submitted.

Councillor Scandrett/Councillor MacDonald

**Carried**

**4. Safe Speed Neighbourhoods - Volume of Submissions**

**Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00067**

That the Council:

1. Receives the written submissions, including any late submissions, received on the Safe Speed Neighbourhoods Consultation.

Council  
25 May 2023

Christchurch  
City Council 

Councillor Scandrett/Councillor MacDonald

Carried

The meeting adjourned at 11.54am and reconvened Tuesday 6 June 11.55am.

Deputy Mayor Cotter assumed the chair.

**1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha (Tuesday 6 June 2023)**

There were no apologies recorded for Tuesday 06 June 2023.

**2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga (Tuesday 6 June 2023)**

There were no declarations of interest recorded for Tuesday 06 June 2023.

**6. Consideration**

Staff presented a summary of the Safe Speed Neighbourhoods consultation process and the next steps in the process of adopting the Speed Management Plan required by Waka Kotahi.

A staff report with recommendations, including those resulting from the consultation process, will be presented to Council in July 2023.

**Attachments**

A 6 June 2023 Safe Speed Neighbourhoods Post-Hearings Staff Presentation

**Karakia Whakamutunga:** Given by all Councillors.

Meeting concluded at 12.25pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 5th DAY OF JULY 2023.

DEPUTY MAYOR PAULINE COTTER  
CHAIRPERSON



## 6. Council Minutes - 7 June 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/888011

Report of / Te Pou Matua: Katie Matheis, Team Leader Hearings & Committee Support  
(Katie.Matheis@ccc.govt.nz)

Senior Manager / Pouwhakarae: Dawn Baxendale, Chief Executive (Dawn.Baxendale@ccc.govt.nz)


### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

For the Council to confirm the minutes from the Council meeting held 7 June 2023.

### 2. Recommendation to Council

That the Council confirm the Minutes from the Council meeting held 7 June 2023.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
<a href="#">A</a> 	Minutes Council - 7 June 2023	23/869665	18

### Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Katie Matheis - Team Leader Hearings & Committee Support
--------	--



## Christchurch City Council MINUTES

**Date:** Wednesday 7 June 2023  
**Time:** 9.31 am  
**Venue:** Council Chambers, Civic Offices,  
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

**Present**

Chairperson	Mayor Phil Mauger
Deputy Chairperson	Deputy Mayor Pauline Cotter
Members	Councillor Kelly Barber
	Councillor Melanie Coker
	Councillor Celeste Donovan
	Councillor Tyrone Fields
	Councillor James Gough
	Councillor Tyla Harrison-Hunt
	Councillor Victoria Henstock
	Councillor Yani Johanson
	Councillor Aaron Keown
	Councillor Sam MacDonald
	Councillor Jake McLellan
	Councillor Andrei Moore
	Councillor Mark Peters
	Councillor Tim Scandrett
	Councillor Sara Templeton

**Principal Advisor**  
Dawn Baxendale  
Chief Executive  
Tel: 941 8999

Katie Matheis  
Team Leader Hearings & Committee Support  
941 5643  
katie.matheis@ccc.govt.nz  
[www.ccc.govt.nz](http://www.ccc.govt.nz)

To watch a recording of this meeting, or future meetings live, go to:

<http://councillive.ccc.govt.nz/live-stream>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, visit:

[www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/](http://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/)



**Karakia Tīmatanga:** Given by all Councillors.

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

The meeting observed a minute's silence to acknowledge the passing of the Max Freudenburg. The Mayor shared the following remarks:

*A fortnight ago we were all saddened to hear of the death of Max Freudenburg in Hagley Park. He was an arborist contracted by us and worked closely with our team in the Park for some time. We always want our workers and contractors go home safely at the end of the day, and this has been a tragedy for Max's family, his friends and colleagues. I now ask that you join me in standing for a minute's silence in recognition of his work for the Council.*

## 1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

### Council Decision

There were no apologies received.

## 2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Councillors Coker and Fields declared an interest in item 3.2.10 - Summit Road Society (submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan).

Councillor Gough declared an interest in item 13 - Review of current outdoor dining policies and draft replacement Outdoor Dining in Public Places Policy.

Councillors MacDonald and Templeton declared an interest in item 20 - Lyttelton Port Company Ltd – Governance.

## 4. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

There was no presentation of petitions.

## 5. Council - Annual Plan Minutes - 27 April 2023

### Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00068

That the Council confirm the Minutes from the Council - Annual Plan meeting held 27 April 2023 noting the following amendment:

1. That the apology for lateness from Councillor Fields be accepted.

AND

That the Council confirm the Minutes from the Council meeting held 3 May 2023.

AND

That the Council confirm the Minutes from the Council meeting held 17 May 2023.

Councillor MacDonald/Deputy Mayor

**Carried**

## 6. Council Minutes - 3 May 2023

Council Decision

Refer to item 5.

## 7. Council Minutes - 17 May 2023

Council Decision

Refer to item 5.

Deputy Mayor Cotter left the meeting at 9.36am and returned at 9.38am during consideration of item 8.  
Councillor MacDonald left the meeting at 9.40am and returned at 9.55am during consideration of item 8.  
Councillor McClellan left the meeting at 9.51am and returned at 9.53am during consideration of item 8.  
Councillor Keown left the meeting at 10.00 and returned at 10.01am during consideration of item 8.

The meeting adjourned at 10.07am to allow Officers to provide procedural advice to the meeting and reconvened at 10.12am.

## 8. Monthly Report from the Community Boards - May 2023

At the conclusion of the Community Board presentations, Councillor Johanson put forth an additional recommendation (refer resolution 2 below) noting what communication avenues have been made available to the public regarding the Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant recovery efforts. Councillor Donovan indicated that she would second the recommendation, and it was accepted by the meeting at large.

The substantive motion was then Moved by Councillor Peters and Seconded by Councillor Keown, put to the vote and declared carried.

Helen Broughton, Chairperson, and Marie Pollisco, Deputy Chair, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board area report**.

Paul McMahon, Chairperson, and Jackie Simons, Deputy Chair, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board area report**.

Reuben Davidson, Chairperson, and Matt McLintock, Manager Community Governance Team, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board area report**.

Bridget Williams, Chairperson, and Jason Middlemiss, Deputy Chair, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board area report**.

Callum Ward, Chairperson, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board area report**.

Emma Norrish, Chairperson, and Simon Britten, Deputy Chair, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board area report**.

### Officer Recommendations

That the Council:

1. Receive the Monthly Report from the Community Boards May 2023.

### Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00069

That the Council:

1. Receive the Monthly Report from the Community Boards May 2023.
2. Recognising the concerns in regards to communications around the Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant recovery and response, note that there is currently an external independent review underway, and that the Council has recommenced a daily update on the website and weekly community newsletter and has reconvened the WWTP Communication Advisory Group in order to look at what can be improved.

Councillor Peters/Councillor Keown

**Carried**

### Attachments

- A Item 8. Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Presentation to Council - 7 June 2023
- B Item 8. Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Presentation to Council - 7 June 2023
- C Item 8. Banks Peninsula Community Board presentation to Council - 7 June 2023
- D Item 8. Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Presentation to Council - 7 June 2023
- E Item 8. Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Presentation to Council - June 2023
- F Item 8. Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Presentation to Council - 7 June 2023

Councillor Keown left the meeting at 10.41am and returned at 10.43am during consideration of item 3.1.

Deputy Mayor Cotter left the meeting at 11.00am and returned at 11.02am during consideration of item 3.1.

## 3. Public Participation Te Huinga Tūmatanui

### 3.1 Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

#### 3.1.1 Simon Britten

Simon Britten, Deputy Chair, Papanui-Innes-Central & LGNZ Zone 5 Representative spoke regarding the Park Terrace Works notice of Motion (refer item 16).

#### 3.1.2 Aurora Garner-Randolph (via Zoom)

Aurora Garner-Randolph spoke on behalf of School Strike for Climate Ōtautahi regarding the Park Terrace Works Notice of Motion (refer item 16).

#### 3.1.3 Simon Kingham

Simon Kingham spoke regarding the Park Terrace Works Notice of Motion (refer item 16).

**Attachments**

- A Item 3.1.3 Simon Kingham re Park Terrace Works - Presentation to Council - 7 June 2023

**3.1.4 Stephen Wood**

Stephen Wood, Spokes Canterbury member, spoke regarding the Park Terrace Works Notice of Motion (refer item 16).

**Attachments**

- A Item 3.1.4 - Stephen Wood Park Terrace Works Presentation to Council - 7 June 2023

**3.1.5 Harrison McEvoy**

Harrison McEvoy spoke regarding the Park Terrace Works Notice of Motion (refer item 16).

**3.1.6 Transportation Group NZ - Canterbury & West Coast Branch**

Grace Ryan spoke regarding the Park Terrace Works Notice of Motion (refer item 16).

**Attachments**

- A Item 3.1.6 - Transportation Group NZ -Park Tce NoM Submission

**3.1.7 Storm McVay & Ray Edwards**

Storm McVay spoke on behalf of the Parkbridge Apartments residents regarding the Park Terrace Works Notice of Motion (refer item 16).

**Attachments**

- A Item 3.1.7 - Storm McVay and Ray Edwards - Park Terrace Notice of Motion Document  
B Item 3.1.7. Storm McVay and Ray Edwards Park Terrace Notice of Motion Image

**3.1.8 Active Canterbury Network & Living Streets Aotearoa**

Meg Christie spoke on behalf of Active Canterbury Network and Living Streets Aotearoa regarding the Park Terrace Works Notice of Motion (refer item 16).

The meeting adjourned at 11.06am and reconvened at 11.20am.

**Report from Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board - 11 May 2023**

**9. Licence to Occupy Tables and Chairs - High Street Triangles to C1 Cafe**

**Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00070**

**Community Board Recommendations Accepted Without Change**

**Part A**

That the Council:



Council  
07 June 2023

Christchurch  
City Council 

1. Approves the granting of a licence subject to section 61(2) of the Reserves Act 1977 for a period of up to five years over the land at 189F High Street known as High Street Triangle, Parcel ID 3319108 held under section 7(1) Christchurch City (Reserves) Empowering Act 1971 held for the purpose of Lawns Ornamental Gardens and Ornamental Buildings for an area of approximately 83 square metres at an annual licence fee set in line with the Council's current Outdoor Dining policy.
2. Authorises the Manager Property Consultancy to conclude and administer the terms and conditions of the licence.

Councillor Keown/Deputy Mayor

**Carried**

### Report from Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board - 11 May 2023

#### 10. Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Application to lease 8-14 Heberden Avenue and 140 Nayland Street

**Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00071**

**Community Board Recommendations Accepted Without Change**

##### Part A

That the Council:

1. Agree to depart from policy and deal unilaterally with Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Incorporated.

Councillor Templeton/Councillor Scandrett

**Carried**

Councillor Gough left the meeting at 11.56am and returned at 11.57am during consideration of item 3.2.  
Councillor Barber left the meeting at 12.04pm and returned at 12.08pm during consideration of item 3.2.  
Councillor McLellan left the meeting at 12.05pm and returned at 12.13pm during consideration of item 3.2.  
Councillor Keown left the meeting at 12.16pm and returned at 12.18pm during consideration of item 3.2.  
Councillor Moore left the meeting at 12.58pm and returned at 1.00pm during consideration of item 3.2.

#### 3.2 Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

##### 3.2.1 Waitai Coastal Burwood Linwood Community Board

Paul McMahon, Chairperson of the Coastal Burwood Linwood Community Board, spoke regarding the Board's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan (refer item 11).

##### 3.2.14 Greg Partridge (via Zoom)

Greg Partridge spoke regarding his submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan (refer item 11).

**3.2.12 Greater Hornby Residents Association**

Marc Duff and Ross Houliston spoke on behalf of the Greater Hornby Residents Association regarding the Association's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan (refer item 11).

**Attachments**

- A Item 3.2.12 - Greater Hornby Residents Association - Urban Forest Presentation to Council
- B Item 3.2.12 - Greater Hornby Residents Association - Presentation re Urban Forest Plan

**3.2.2 Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust**

Penny Carnaby, Chairperson of the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust spoke regarding the Trust's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan (refer item 11).

**3.2.3 Banks Peninsula Native Forest / Climate Change Group**

Penny Carnaby spoke on behalf of the Banks Peninsula Native Forest / Climate Change Group regarding the Group's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan (refer item 11).

**3.2.4 Spark**

Graeme McCarrison spoke on behalf of Spark regarding the organisation's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan (refer item 11).

**3.2.5 Styx Living Laboratory Trust (Via Zoom)**

Jackie Howard, Community Coordinator, spoke on behalf of Styx Living Laboratory Trust regarding the Trust's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan (refer item 11).

**Attachments**

- A Item 3.2.5 - Jackie Howard - Styx Living Laboratory Trust -Presentation to Council re Urban Forest Plan

**3.2.6 Smith Street Community Farm Trust**

Georgina Stanley spoke on behalf of the Smith Street Community Farm Trust regarding the Trust's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan (refer item 11).

**3.2.7 Federated Farmers**

Dr Lionel Hume, Senior Policy Advisor, and Karl Dean, North Canterbury Provincial President, spoke on behalf of Federated Farmers regarding the organisation's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan (refer item 11).

**3.2.8 Avonhead Community Group**

Clive Paris spoke on behalf of the Avonhead Community Group regarding the Group's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan (refer item 11).

**3.2.9 Englefield Residents Association (via Zoom)**

Council  
07 June 2023

Christchurch  
City Council 

Irinka Britnell, Chairperson of the Englefield Residents Association, and Robyn Kilty spoke on behalf of the Association's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan (refer item 11).

**Attachments**

A Item 3.2.9 Irinka Britnell - Urban Forest Plan - Images

**3.2.10 Summit Road Society**

Marie Gray spoke on behalf of the Summit Road Society regarding the Society's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan (refer item 11).

**3.2.11 Colin Meurk**

Colin Meurk spoke regarding his submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan (refer item 11).

**Attachments**

A Item 3.2.11 Colin Meurk - Urban Forest Plan Presentation

**3.2.13 Christchurch Civic Trust**

Mark Belton spoke on behalf of the Christchurch Civic Trust Board regarding the Board's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan (refer item 11).

**Attachments**

A Item 3.2.13 - Christchurch Civic Trust - Presentation to Council re Urban Forest Plan

**3.2.15 Central Riccarton Resident's Association**

Garth Wilson spoke on behalf of the Central Riccarton Residents' Association (Secretary) regarding the Association's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan (refer item 11).

**3.2.16 Papanui Heritage Group**

Defyd Williams spoke on behalf of the Papanui Heritage Group regarding the Group's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan (refer item 11).

Councillor MacDonald left the meeting at 1.02pm during consideration of item 11.

Councillor Gough left the meeting at 1.03pm during consideration of item 11.

Councillor Moore left the meeting at 1.10pm and returned at 1.11pm during consideration of item 11.

**11. Urban Forest Plan**

Council Officers, Andrew Rutledge and Toby Chapman, joined the table to present the Urban Forest Plan report (see attached presentation) and answer questions from Councillors.

Councillor Templeton put forth additional recommendations (refer to resolutions 3a and 3b below) and Moved the motion as amended, which was Seconded by Councillor Peters.

Councillor Johanson then put forward further amendments for consideration.

Page 8

Item 6  
Attachment A

This item was adjourned for the lunch break and revisited when the meeting returned at 2.45pm after consideration of PX Item 20. Council Officers continued to answer questions from the meeting and provided guidance regarding Councillor Johanson's proposed amendments. The meeting was briefly adjourned at 2.55pm so that staff could provide procedural advice on Councillor Johanson's proposed amendments.

When the meeting reconvened at 3.06pm, Councillor Johanson put forward revised amendments reflecting Officer's guidance (refer resolutions 4 and 5 below). Councillor Templeton as Mover and Councillor Peters as Seconder agreed to incorporate these revised amendments into the motion.

The motion as amended was then put to the vote and declared carried.

#### Officer Recommendations

That the Council:

1. Consider the results of the consultation process on the draft Urban Forest Plan (Attachment A), and in doing so hear any depositions.
2. Receive the staff analysis of submissions (Attachment A) and proposed changes to the draft Urban Forest Plan (Attachment B).
3. Adopt the Urban Forest Plan with the amendments outlined in Attachment B.

#### Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00072

That the Council:

1. Consider the results of the consultation process on the draft Urban Forest Plan (Attachment A), and in doing so hear any depositions.
2. Receive the staff analysis of submissions (Attachment A) and proposed changes to the draft Urban Forest Plan (Attachment B).
3. Adopt the Urban Forest Plan with the amendments outlined in Attachment B, *including the following:*
  - a. Add a 3.4 to Goal 3 that reads 'Use appropriate pest management.'
  - b. Change the 2070 target for street tree canopy cover to 20%.
4. Note that the areas with low canopy cover will be prioritised; and
5. Review targets at each LTP to assess whether the targets should be increased and / or target dates reduced.

Councillor Templeton/Councillor Peters

**Carried**

#### Attachments

A Item 11 - Urban Forest Plan Staff Presentation

The meeting adjourned at 1.29pm and reconvened at 2.16pm.

Councillors Gough and MacDonald returned to the meeting at 2.16pm.  
Councillors Donovan and Moore were not present at this time.

## 17. Resolution to Exclude the Public

### Council Decision

That Abby Foote, Chairperson, CCHL, and Paul Silk, Acting Chief Executive, CCHL, remain after the public have been excluded for Item 20 of the public excluded agenda as they have knowledge that is relevant to that item and will assist the Council.

### AND

That at 2.16pm the resolution to exclude the public set out on pages 229 to 230 of the agenda be adopted.

Deputy Mayor/Councillor Barber

Carried/Lost

**The public were re-admitted to the meeting at 2.45pm and returned to consideration of Item 11 – Urban Forest Plan.**

## 15. Notice of Motion - Temporary Traffic Management Delegations

Councillor MacDonald as Mover of the Notice of Motion requested that the meeting consider adding an additional provision put forth by Councillor Moore regarding notification of temporary road closures (see italicised text below). Councillor Moore spoke to his proposed addition and Council Officers provided advice on the proposal.

Inclusion of the proposed addition was then voted on by division and declared lost.

The original Notice of Motion was then Seconded by Councillor Henstock and the meeting moved to debate.

At the conclusion of debate, the Notice of Motion was put to the vote by division and declared lost.

### Councillor MacDonald's Recommendations

#### 1. Notice of Motion to the Council

That the Council:

1. Request that the delegations for Temporary Traffic Management are reviewed by the Chief Executive in consultation with the Mayor and Councillors, and reported back to Council at the next available meeting in order to clarify the ambiguity that exists within the delegations.

### Council Decision

#### 1. Notice of Motion to the Council

That the Council:

1. Request that the delegations for Temporary Traffic Management are reviewed by the Chief Executive in consultation with the Mayor and Councillors, and reported back to Council at the next available meeting in order to clarify the ambiguity that exists within the delegations *along with advice on whether a process can be established which ensures that elected members are notified of all temporary road closures in their respective wards.*

The division was declared **lost** by 8 votes to 9 votes the voting being as follows:

**For:** Mayor Mauger, Councillor Barber, Councillor Gough, Councillor Henstock, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor Moore and Councillor Peters

**Against:** Deputy Mayor Cotter, Councillor Coker, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Johanson, Councillor McLellan, Councillor Scandrett and Councillor Templeton

**Lost**

### Council Decision

That the Council:

Request that the delegations for Temporary Traffic Management are reviewed by the Chief Executive in consultation with the Mayor and Councillors, and reported back to Council at the next available meeting in order to clarify the ambiguity that exists within the delegations.

The division was declared **lost** by 8 votes to 9 votes the voting being as follows:

**For:** Mayor Mauger, Councillor Barber, Councillor Gough, Councillor Henstock, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor Moore and Councillor Peters

**Against:** Deputy Mayor Cotter, Councillor Coker, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Johanson, Councillor McLellan, Councillor Scandrett and Councillor Templeton

Councillor MacDonald/Councillor Henstock

**Lost**

## 16. Notice of Motion - Park Terrace Works

Councillor Gough introduced his Notice of Motion as Mover, which was Seconded by the Mayor. Council Officers answered questions from Councillors after which the meeting moved to debate.

During the course of debate Councillor Templeton raised a point of order against Councillor Keown, citing use of disrespectful language due to Councillor Keown's statements that a report back to the Council on the Park Terrace Works would not change the outcome of the issue as the numbers (i.e., votes) were already at the table for the Park Terrace Works to stay. Councillor Templeton provided that it was disrespectful of colleagues to state that votes were predetermined when Councillors had indicated that they were looking forward to the forthcoming information from Council staff.

The Mayor ruled in favour of Councillor Templeton's point of order and Councillor Keown stated that he would refrain from commenting on how he thinks other Councillors would vote in the future.

Debate resumed and at the conclusion of debate, the Notice of Motion was put to the vote by division and declared lost.

### Council Decision



**1. Notice of Motion to the Council**

That the Council:

1. Request that the works carried out under Temporary Traffic Management delegations on Park Terrace be reinstated to original condition (incorporating access from Armagh Street Bridge through to the shared path), noting Council did not resolve for this work to be carried out.

The division was declared **lost** by 6 votes to 10 votes the voting being as follows:

**For:** Mayor Mauger, Councillor Barber, Councillor Gough, Councillor Henstock, Councillor Keown and Councillor MacDonald

**Against:** Deputy Mayor Cotter, Councillor Coker, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Johanson, Councillor McLellan, Councillor Moore, Councillor Scandrett and Councillor Templeton

**Abstained:** Councillor Peters

Councillor Gough/Mayor

**Lost**

Councillor Gough left the meeting at 4.36pm and returned at 4.40pm during consideration of item 12. Councillor MacDonald left the meeting at 4.43pm and returned at 4.45pm during consideration of item 12.

**12. Events and Festivals Fund**

Council Officers Nigel Cox and Lucy Blackmore joined the table to answer questions from Councillors and provided advice to Deputy Mayor Cotter regarding a funding allocation to the Vegan Expo.

Deputy Mayor Cotter then put forth an additional recommendation requesting that \$4,000 in funding be allocated to the Vegan Expo, reducing the amount to be included in the 2023/24 Events and Festivals Discretionary Response Fund (see italicised wording in resolution 4 and resolution 6 below).

The additional recommendation was incorporated into the Officer Recommendations, Moved by Deputy Mayor Cotter and Seconded by Councillor Templeton. The motion as amended was voted on and declared carried.

**Officer Recommendations**

That the Council:

1. Approve carrying forward the \$103,539 remaining in the Events Discretionary Response Fund for inclusion in the 2023/24 Events and Festivals Fund to be allocated.
2. Approve the staff recommendations for the allocation of the Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund for the 2023/24 financial year as detailed in the Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund Evaluation attached to this report (Attachment A).
3. Approve the establishment of an Events and Festivals Discretionary Response Fund as per the eligibility criteria attached to this report (Attachment D).

Council  
07 June 2023

Christchurch  
City Council 

4. Approve that the \$6,000 in unallocated funding (previously earmarked for the Orton Bradley Spring Fair but withdrawn) be included in the 2023/24 Events and Festivals Discretionary Response Fund to support an event that may require funding outside of the funding cycle.
5. Delegate to the Head Recreation Sports and Events authority to approve grants from the Events and Festivals Discretionary Response Fund of up to \$15,000 in accordance with the eligibility of the fund.

**Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00073**

That the Council:

1. Approve carrying forward the \$103,539 remaining in the Events Discretionary Response Fund for inclusion in the 2023/24 Events and Festivals Fund to be allocated.
2. Approve the staff recommendations for the allocation of the Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund for the 2023/24 financial year as detailed in the Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund Evaluation attached to this report (Attachment A).
3. Approve the establishment of an Events and Festivals Discretionary Response Fund as per the eligibility criteria attached to this report (Attachment D).
4. Approve that the \$2,000 in unallocated funding (previously earmarked for the Orton Bradley Spring Fair but withdrawn) be included in the 2023/24 Events and Festivals Discretionary Response Fund to support an event that may require funding outside of the funding cycle.
5. Delegate to the Head Recreation Sports and Events authority to approve grants from the Events and Festivals Discretionary Response Fund of up to \$15,000 in accordance with the eligibility of the fund.
6. *Approve an allocation of \$4,000 to the Vegan Expo.*

Deputy Mayor/Councillor Templeton

**Carried**

**13. Review of current outdoor dining policies and draft replacement Outdoor Dining in Public Places Policy**

**Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00074**

**Officer Recommendations Accepted Without Change**

That the Council:

1. Receive the information on the review of the current outdoor dining policies, the Footpath Extensions to Expand Cafes onto the Roadway Policy 1998 and Public Street Enclosures Policy 2006 and
2. Approve the draft Outdoor Dining in Public Places Policy 2023 (Attachment A) for consultation.
3. Note that staff will prepare a consultation document for the proposal and that the consultation process will include:
  - a. advertising the proposal on the Council's website, social media and on Newsline,
  - b. direct notification of parties identified as being affected and/or having an interest,
  - c. making available the consultation document and draft Outdoor Dining in Public Places Policy online and through libraries and service desks,

Council  
07 June 2023

Christchurch  
City Council 

- d. allowing for submitters to provide their views via 'HaveYourSay', by email or in writing, and
  - e. provision for submitters to be heard on their views.
- 4. Convene a hearings panel to receive and hear submissions on the proposed replacement policy, deliberate on these submissions, and make recommendations to the Council on the final form of the policy.

Councillor Scandrett/Mayor

**Carried**

Councillor Gough declared an interest in Item 13, sat back from the table and did not participate in the vote on these resolutions.

#### **14. Suburban Regeneration Biannual Report - October 2022 to March 2023**

**Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00075**

##### **Officer Recommendations Accepted Without Change**

That the Council:

- 1. Receive the information in the Suburban Regeneration Biannual Report for October 2022 to March 2023.

Councillor McLellan/Deputy Mayor

**Carried**

##### **Attachments**

- A Item 14. Suburban Regeneration Biannual Report

**Karakia Whakamutunga:** Given by all Councillors.

**Meeting concluded at 4.58pm.**

**CONFIRMED THIS 5th DAY OF JULY 2023.**

**MAYOR PHIL MAUGER  
CHAIRPERSON**



## 7. Council Minutes - 21 June 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/967068

Report of / Te Pou Matua: Katie Matheis, Team Leader Hearings & Committee Support  
(Katie.Matheis@ccc.govt.nz)

Senior Manager / Pouwhakarae: Dawn Baxendale, Chief Executive (Dawn.Baxendale@ccc.govt.nz)


### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

For the Council to confirm the minutes from the Council meeting held 21 June 2023.

### 2. Recommendation to Council

That the Council confirm the Minutes from the Council meeting held 21 June 2023.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
<a href="#">A</a> 	Minutes Council - 21 June 2023	23/948236	34

### Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Katie Matheis - Team Leader Hearings & Committee Support
--------	--



## Christchurch City Council MINUTES

**Date:** Wednesday 21 June 2023  
**Time:** 9.08am  
**Venue:** Council Chambers, Civic Offices,  
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

**Present**

Chairperson  
Deputy Chairperson  
Members

Mayor Phil Mauger  
Deputy Mayor Pauline Cotter  
Councillor Kelly Barber  
Councillor Melanie Coker  
Councillor Celeste Donovan  
Councillor Tyrone Fields  
Councillor James Gough – via audio / visual link  
Councillor Tyla Harrison-Hunt  
Councillor Victoria Henstock  
Councillor Yani Johanson  
Councillor Aaron Keown  
Councillor Sam MacDonald  
Councillor Jake McLellan  
Councillor Andrei Moore  
Councillor Mark Peters  
Councillor Tim Scandrett  
Councillor Sara Templeton

**Principal Advisor**  
Dawn Baxendale  
Chief Executive  
Tel: 941 8999

Katie Matheis  
Team Leader Hearings & Committee Support  
941 5643  
katie.matheis@ccc.govt.nz  
[www.ccc.govt.nz](http://www.ccc.govt.nz)

To watch a recording of this meeting, or future meetings live, go to:

<http://councillive.ccc.govt.nz/live-stream>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, visit:

[www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/](http://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/)



## External Recognition for Council Services

The Mayor, on behalf of the Council, acknowledged the following external award for Council services:

- The Council's Thomas Edmonds Band Rotunda was a Gold Award winner in the Heritage and Restoration Project category at the New Zealand Commercial Project Awards.

The Mayor also took a moment to acknowledge National Volunteer Week (18 – 24 June 2023), and the commitment and dedication that volunteers across Christchurch provide to its communities.

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

### 1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

#### Council Decision

That there were no apologies received.

### 2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Councillor Gough declared an interest in Item 5 – Interim Kerbside Organics Management Options.  
Councillor Keown declared an interest in Public Excluded Item 11 – Community Partnership Fund (Better Off Funding).

### 3. Public Participation Te Huinga Tūmatanui

#### 3.1 Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

##### 3.1.1 Citizen Advice Bureau

Neil Lancaster, National President and CABNZ Board Chair, and Ronnie Davey, Christchurch Board Chair, spoke regarding the services CAB provides to the community and to outline ways that would support a more effective working relationship with the Council.

#### Attachments

- A Council 21 June 2023 Item 3.1.1 Citizens Advice Bureau Presentation

##### 3.1.2 Volunteer Canterbury

Glenda Martin, Outreach Coordinator spoke on behalf of Volunteering Canterbury regarding the organisation's volunteer work across the community in recognition of National Volunteer Week.

#### Attachments

- A Council 21 June 2023 Item 3.1.2 CCC National Volunteer Week

Councillor Harrison-Hunt joined the meeting via audio / visual link at 9.23am

**3.1.3 Drucilla Kingi-Patterson**

Drucilla Kingi-Patterson spoke regarding TOA Rail and Templeton Hall.

Councillor Harrison-Hunt joined the meeting in Chambers at 9.38am.

**3.1.4 Dr Cheryl Doig**

Dr Cheryl Doig provided Council with an update regarding Sophie Howe who recently visited Christchurch and just completed her term as Commissioner for Future Generations in Wales, and shared several events planned before the Local Government New Zealand Conference.

**Attachments**

A Council 21 June 2023 Item 3.1.4 Cheryl Doig

Councillors Templeton and Barber left the meeting 9.47am and returned at 9.50am during consideration of item 3.1.

**3.1.5 Kevin Roach**

Kevin Roach spoke regarding the need for safer pedestrian access between Copper Ridge and Knights Stream School via Halswell Junction Road.

**Secretarial Note:** The meeting requested that staff provide advice on the issues raised during the public forum regarding what measures could be taken to address the safety concerns resulting from the existing speed limits along Halswell Junction Road and what infrastructure could be installed to provide for safer crossing for the Knights Stream School children and others to the rugby fields and skatepark.

**3.2 Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga**

**3.2.7 Christchurch International Airport Ltd**

Jesse Aimer and Nancy Vance spoke on behalf of the Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) regarding CIAL's submission on the Draft Ōtūkaikino Stormwater Management Plan (refer Item 6).

**3.2.1 Waitai Coastal – Burwood – Linwood**

Jackie Simons, Deputy Chair of the Waitai Coastal – Burwood – Linwood Community Board spoke regarding the Organics Processing Plant (Interim Kerbside Organics Management Options report, refer Item 5).

**3.2.2 Bruce King**

Bruce King spoke regarding the Organics Processing Plant (Interim Kerbside Organics Management Options report, refer Item 5).

**3.2.3 Vickie Walker**

Vickie Walker spoke regarding the Organics Processing Plant (Interim Kerbside Organics Management Options report, refer Item 5).



**3.2.4 Cathy Baker and Bromley School Students**

Cathy Baker spoke regarding the Organics Processing Plant (Interim Kerbside Organics Management Options report, refer Item 5). She was accompanied by Bromley School students, Kara Lambie, Irie Vaaelua, Paonga Ngaha, and Phoenix Prime who also spoke regarding the Plant.

**3.2.5 Katinka Visser**

Katinka Visser spoke regarding the Organics Processing Plant (Interim Kerbside Organics Management Options report, refer Item 5).

**3.2.6 Geoffrey King**

Geoffrey King spoke regarding the Organics Processing Plant (Interim Kerbside Organics Management Options report, refer Item 5).

Councillor Keown left the meeting at 10.27am and returned at 10.28am during consideration of item 3.2.

**3.2.8 Doug Williamson**

Doug Williamson spoke regarding the Organics Processing Plant (Interim Kerbside Organics Management Options report, refer Item 5).

Meeting adjourned at 10.33am and reconvened at 10.52am. Councillor MacDonald was not present at this time and returned to the meeting at 10.55am during consideration of item 5.

**4. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga**

There was no presentation of petitions.

**5. Interim kerbside organics management options**

Council Officers Brent Pizzey and Keygan Clutterbuck, and Pattle Delamore Partners Director, Dr Steve Pearce, joined the table to present this item (see attached presentation).

At the conclusion of the presentation, the Mayor Moved a set of recommendations that incorporated the Officer Recommendations and included several additional recommendations (refer to resolutions below), which were Seconded by Deputy Mayor Cotter.

Councillor Johanson put forth two additional amendments (refer resolutions 6 and 7 below) which the Mayor and Deputy Mayor agreed to incorporate into the Chairperson's recommendations and which Councillor Johanson introduced when the amendments were tabled.

Councillors then asked questions of Council Officers before moving to debate. At the conclusion of debate, the Chairperson's recommendations were put to the vote and declared carried.

### Officer Recommendations

That the Council resolves to:

1. Engage with the community and mana whenua on whether to:
  - (a) Continue composting at the OPP with operational improvements; or
  - (b) Send all mixed kerbside organics to an alternative, or several alternative, commercial composting and wormfarm facilities if they have all necessary regulatory approvals; or
  - (c) Send all of mixed kerbside organics to Kate Valley landfill, if Kate Valley has all necessary regulatory approvals.
2. Make a decision on its preferred option as soon as practicable, subject to meeting the decision-making requirements of the Local Government Act 2002, and after the Council decision on the long term processing of kerbside organics.

### Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00076

### Chairperson's Recommendations

That the Council resolve to:

1. Note that the Finance and Performance Committee:
  - a. in April and May 2022, resolved to continue operating the OPP with the current process controls to manage and mitigate odour in place until an alternative facility, or redevelopment of the current site, is operational; and
  - b. made that resolution in the expectation that those process controls would appropriately mitigate the risk of there being offensive and objectionable odour beyond the boundary of the site, but that offensive and objectionable odour has still occurred beyond the boundary of the site.
2. Confirm that the Council preference is to end the current composting activity at the site as soon as practicable noting that offensive and objectionable odour has still occurred beyond the boundary of the site.
3. Engage as soon as practicable with the community and mana whenua on whether to, as an interim and temporary measure until a new long-term facility is operational:
  - a. Continue composting at the OPP with operational improvements; or
  - b. Send some or all mixed kerbside organics to an alternative, or several alternative composting and worm farm facilities if and when they have all necessary regulatory approvals; or
  - c. Send some or all mixed kerbside organics to Kate Valley landfill, if and when Kate Valley has all necessary regulatory approvals.
4. Decide on its preferred:

Council  
21 June 2023

Christchurch  
City Council 

- a. interim and temporary option as soon as practicable and reasonable, subject to meeting the decision-making requirements of the Local Government Act 2002; and
  - b. long-term, permanent facility option as soon as possible, and commit that the new facility will be operable as soon as practicably and reasonably possible.
5. Request staff to consider and report back to Council by 2 August 2023 on:
- a. a recommendation to revoke the Finance and Performance Committee resolutions of 28 April 2022 and 26 May 2022 to continue operation at the current site with current process controls in place until an alternative facility, or redevelopment of the current site, is operational; and
  - b. immediate measures to be considered by Council, including:
    - i. a date by which the use of compost on the Waste Water Treatment Plant site can cease due to the compounding impact of odours from OPP and Waste Water Treatment Plant on the neighbouring community, and
    - ii. any immediate options to reduce offensive and objectionable odours from the OPP site, and
    - iii. options for providing support and/or relief to those households directly impacted by any offensive and objectionable odours from the OPP.

*Amendments from Councillor Johanson (accepted by Mayor/Deputy) -*

- 6. Acknowledge that people in the eastern suburbs have been subject to offensive and objectionable odour from the OPP site which they have told Council has impacted on their health and wellbeing.
- 7. Confirm the engagement documents prepared for seeking community views on the options will recognize the health and wellbeing impact on people in the community.

Mayor/Deputy Mayor

**Carried**

Councillors Keown and Peters requested their vote against the resolutions be recorded.

Councillor Gough declared an interest in this Item (5) and did not take part in the discussion or vote on the resolutions.

**Attachments**

A Item 5 - Council Officer Presentation - Interim Kerbside Organics Management Options

Councillor Barber left the meeting at 11.51am and returned at 11.56am during consideration of item 6.  
Councillors Donovan and Henstock left the meeting at 11.51am during consideration of item 6.  
Councillor Johanson left the meeting at 11.51am and returned at 11.53am during consideration of item 6.  
Councillor Fields left the meeting at 11.51am and returned at 11.55am during consideration of item 6.

## 6. Ōtūkaikino Stormwater Management Plan

**Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00077**

### **Officer Recommendations Accepted Without Change**

That the Council:

1. Receive the attached Ōtūkaikino Stormwater Management Plan (Attachment A to this report).
2. Adopt the Ōtūkaikino Stormwater Management Plan (Attachment A to this report).

Councillor Keown/Councillor MacDonald

**Carried**

### **Attachments**

A Council 21 June 2023 Item 6 - Otukaikino Stormwater Management Plan

## 7. Review of the Cruising and Prohibited Times on Roads Bylaw and proposed consultation on replacement bylaw

**Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00078**

### **Officer Recommendations Accepted Without Change**

That the Council:

1. Note that:
  - a. the Cruising and Prohibited Times on Roads Bylaw 2014 enables the Council to specify roads where cruising is prohibited, and roads where night-time access is prohibited, and to specify days and times when these prohibitions apply, in order to reduce the potential for antisocial road user activities;
  - b. the bylaw is made using bylaw-making powers in the Land Transport Act 1998 (cruising) and the Local Government Act 2002 (prohibited times on roads);
  - c. the bylaw must be reviewed to comply with section 159 of the Local Government Act 2002, and in accordance with the bylaw review procedure set out in section 160 of the Local Government Act 2002; and
  - d. section 155 of the Local Government Act 2002 requires that a council makes certain determinations as to the appropriateness of the bylaw as part of the review process.
2. Determine, in accordance with the requirements of section 155, this report and the attached documents (as outlined in Section 5.2 of this report), that:
  - a. the bylaw is the most appropriate way of addressing the identified problems;
  - b. the bylaw is the most appropriate form of bylaw; and that
  - c. the bylaw gives rise to some implications under the New Zealand Bill of Rights Act 1990, but none that are inconsistent with that Act, as is the required test.
3. Agree that:

Council  
21 June 2023

Christchurch  
City Council 

- a. public consultation on the proposed changes to the bylaw can be undertaken to seek the community's views, in accordance with section 156(1)(b) of the Local Government Act 2002;
- b. the bylaw, reasons for the changes, and information relating to the section 155 determinations, will be made available as part of the consultation process, in accordance with section 160 of the Local Government Act 2002; and that
- c. the same public consultation can seek views on the registers that lists the roads regulated by the bylaw, and on the replacement policy for prohibited times on roads.

Councillor Harrison-Hunt/Councillor Peters

**Carried**

Councillor McLellan left the meeting at 12.00pm and returned at 12.05pm during consideration of item 8.

## **8. Major Cycleway South Express Section 1 - Detailed Traffic Resolutions**

**Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00079**

### **Officer Recommendations Accepted Without Change**

That the Council:

Makes the following resolutions relying on its powers under Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 and Part 21 of the Local Government Act 1974.

1. Waterloo Road – Hei Hei Road to Kirk Road - Traffic Controls
  - a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on Waterloo Road from its intersection with Hei Hei Road, and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Kirk Road, excluding the intersection of Gilberthorpes Road / Waterloo Road / Parker Street / Moffett Street as highlighted on Sheet 3 of Attachment A, pertaining to traffic controls, made pursuant to any Bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in recommendations b-w below, be revoked.
  - b. Approves all kerb alignments, islands, road surface treatments and road markings on Waterloo Road, commencing at its intersection with Hei Hei Road and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Kirk Road, excluding its intersection with Gilberthorpes Road and Parker Street, as detailed on plans SK 103-118 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
  - c. Approves that the path on the south side of Waterloo Road, commencing at a point 301 metres west of its intersection with Smarts Road and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 379 metres, be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport Road User) Rule: 2004.
  - d. Approves that a bi-directional cycle path be established on the south side of Waterloo Road commencing at a point 680 metres west of its intersection with Smarts Road and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 168 metres, as detailed on Attachment A, in accordance with sections 11.4 of the Land

- Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rule: 2004 and Clause 1.6 of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004.
- e. Approves that the path on the south side of Waterloo Road, commencing at a point eight metres west of its intersection with Gilberthorpes Road and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with the new Halswell Junction Road alignment (that intersection controlled by Traffic Signals), be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport Road User) Rule: 2004.
  - f. Approves that the path on the southwest side of Waterloo Road, commencing at its intersection with the new Halswell Junction Road alignment (that intersection controlled by Traffic Signals), and extending in a north westerly direction to its intersection with Halswell Junction Road (the intersection controlled by a Roundabout), be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport Road User) Rule: 2004.
  - g. Approves that the path on the south side of Waterloo Road, commencing its intersection with Halswell Junction Road (the intersection controlled by a Roundabout) and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 105 metres, be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport Road User) Rule: 2004.
  - h. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of west bound cyclists be installed on the south side of Waterloo Road Street commencing at a point 105 metres west of its intersection with Halswell Junction Road (the intersection controlled by a Roundabout) and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Pound Road, as detailed on plans SK109-112 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
  - i. Approves that the path on the south side of Waterloo Road, commencing its intersection with Islington Avenue and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Pound Road, be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport Road User) Rule: 2004.
  - j. Approves that the path on the south side of Waterloo Road, commencing its intersection with Pound Road and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Kirk Road, be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking

- Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport Road User) Rule: 2004.
- k. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of west bound cyclists be installed on the south side of Waterloo Road commencing its intersection with Pound Road and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 521 metres, as detailed on plans SK107-108 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
  - l. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of east bound cyclists be installed on the north side of Waterloo Road commencing at a point 90 metres west of its intersection with Barbers Road and extending in an easterly direction to a point 18 metres west of its intersection with Pound Road, as detailed on plans SK 107-108 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
  - m. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of east bound cyclists be installed on the north side of Waterloo Road commencing at its intersection with Pound Road and extending in an easterly direction to a point 94 metres west of its intersection with Halswell Junction Road ( that intersection controlled by a roundabout), as detailed on plans SK 109-112 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
  - n. Approves that the path on the north side of Waterloo Road, commencing its intersection with Pound Road and extending in an easterly direction to its intersection with Halswell Junction Road (that intersection controlled by a roundabout) be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport Road User) Rule: 2004.
  - o. Approves that a Stop control be placed against Taurima Street at its intersection with Waterloo Road, in accordance with Section 4 and Section 10.2 of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.
  - p. Approves that all traffic movements at the Waterloo Road and the Halswell Junction Road new alignment intersection (that intersection closest to Main South Road) be controlled by Traffic Signals, in accordance with Sections 6 and 10.5 of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004, as detailed on plan SK 113, attached to this report as Attachment A.
  - q. Approves that the intersection of Waterloo Road (west) and Halswell Junction Road be controlled by a roundabout in accordance with Section 4 and Section 10.4 of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004, as detailed on plan SK 112, attached to this report as Attachment A.
  - r. Approves that a Give Way control be placed against Enterprise Avenue at its intersection with Waterloo Road, in accordance with Section 4 and Section 10.3 of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.

- s. Approves that a Give Way control be placed against Islington Avenue at its intersection with Waterloo Road, in accordance with Section 4 and Section 10.3 of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.
  - t. Approves that all traffic movements at the Waterloo Road and Pound Road intersection be controlled by Traffic Signals, in accordance with Sections 6 and 10.5 of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004, as detailed on plan SK 108 - 109, attached to this report as Attachment A.
  - u. Approves that a Stop control be placed against Barbers Road at its intersection with Waterloo Road, in accordance with Section 4 and Section 10.2 of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.
  - v. Approves that a Stop control be placed against Waterloo Road at its intersection with Kirk Road, in accordance with Section 4 and Section 10.2 of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.
  - w. Approves that the left turn movement from Waterloo Road into Kirk Road be prohibited for any vehicle exceeding nine metres in length, in accordance with Clause 17 (1) (a) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017.  
*Note: confirming this is an existing restriction required for rail safety purposes.*
2. Waterloo Road – Hei Hei Road to Kirk Road - Parking and Stopping
- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on Waterloo Road from its intersection with Hei Hei Road, and extending in a westerly direction to its intersections with Kirk Road, excluding the intersection of Gilberthorpes Road / Waterloo Road / Parker Street / Moffett Street as highlighted on Sheet 3 of Attachment A, pertaining to parking and /or stopping restrictions, made pursuant to any bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking and /or stopping restrictions described in recommendations b-ww below, be revoked.
  - b. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the south side of Waterloo Road commencing at a distance 394 metres west of its intersection with Smarts Road, and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 54 metres.
  - c. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Waterloo Road, commencing at its intersection with Taurima Street and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 16 metres.
  - d. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the east side of Taurima Street, commencing at its intersection with Waterloo Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 14 metres.
  - e. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the west side of Taurima Street, commencing at its intersection with Waterloo Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 14 metres.
  - f. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north



- side of Waterloo Road, commencing at its intersection with Taurima Street and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 27 metres.
- g. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the south side of Waterloo Road commencing at a point 228 metres east of its intersection with Gilberthorpes Road and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 205 metres.
  - h. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the south side of Waterloo Road commencing at a point 146 metres west of its intersection with Gilberthorpes Road, and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Halswell Junction Road (the intersection controlled by Traffic Signals).
  - i. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Waterloo Road commencing at its intersection with Fulham Street and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 32 metres.
  - j. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the east side of Fulham Street commencing at its intersection with Waterloo Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of six metres.
  - k. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the west side of Fulham Street commencing at its intersection with Waterloo Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of seven metres.
  - l. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Waterloo Road commencing at its intersection with Fulham Street and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 35 metres.
  - m. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Waterloo Road commencing at its intersection with Finsbury Street and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 28 metres.
  - n. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the east side of Finsbury Street commencing at its intersection with Waterloo Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of six metres.
  - o. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the west side of Finsbury Street commencing at its intersection with Waterloo Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of seven metres.
  - p. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Waterloo Road commencing at its intersection with Finsbury Street and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 30 metres.

- q. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Waterloo Road commencing at its intersection with Mortlake Street and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 29 metres.
- r. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the east side of Mortlake Street commencing at its intersection with Waterloo Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of six metres.
- s. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the west side of Mortlake Street commencing at its intersection with Waterloo Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of six metres.
- t. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Waterloo Road commencing at its intersection with Mortlake Street and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 16 metres.
- u. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Waterloo Road commencing at its intersection with Wilson Street and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 20 metres.
- v. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the east side of Wilson Street commencing at its intersection with Waterloo Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of six metres.
- w. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the west side of Wilson Street commencing at its intersection with Waterloo Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of six metres.
- x. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Waterloo Road commencing at its intersection with Wilson Street and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 31 metres.
- y. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the west side of Brexton Street commencing at its intersection with Waterloo Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 30 metres.
- z. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the southwest side of Waterloo Road commencing at its intersection with the new Halswell Junction Road alignment (that intersection controlled by traffic Signals) and extending in a north westerly direction to its intersection with Halswell Junction Road (that intersection controlled by a Roundabout).
- aa. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the northeast side of Waterloo Road commencing at its intersection with the new Halswell Junction Road alignment (that intersection controlled by a

- Roundabout) and extending in a south easterly direction to its intersection with Halswell Junction Road (that intersection controlled by Traffic Signals).
- bb. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the south side of Waterloo Road commencing at intersection with Halswell Junction Road (that intersection controlled by a Roundabout) and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 84 metres.
- cc. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Waterloo Road commencing at intersection with Halswell Junction Road (that intersection controlled by a Roundabout) and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 95 metres.
- dd. Approves under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, a bus stop be installed on the south side of Waterloo Road commencing at a point 84 metres west of its intersection with Halswell Junction Road (that intersection controlled by a Roundabout), and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 15 metres.
- ee. Approves under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, a bus stop be installed on the north side of Waterloo Road commencing at a point 95 metres west of its intersection with Halswell Junction Road (that intersection controlled by a Roundabout), and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 15 metres.
- ff. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the south side of Waterloo Road commencing at a distance 99 metres west of its intersection with Halswell Junction Road (that intersection controlled by a Roundabout) and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 312 metres.
- gg. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Waterloo Road commencing at a distance 110 metres west of its intersection with Halswell Junction Road (that intersection controlled by a Roundabout) and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Enterprise Avenue.
- hh. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Waterloo Road commencing at intersection with Enterprise Avenue and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Islington Avenue.
- ii. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the south side of Waterloo Road, between the hours of 10 pm and 5 am on any day, commencing at a distance 411 metres west of its intersection with Halswell Junction Road (that intersection controlled by a Roundabout) and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 469 metres. *Note: this is an existing restriction associated with anti-road user behaviour.*
- jj. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the south side of Waterloo Road commencing at a point 880 metres west of its

- intersection with Halswell Junction Road (that intersection controlled by a Roundabout) and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Pound Road.
- kk. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Waterloo Road commencing at intersection with Islington Avenue and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Pound Road.
- ll. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Waterloo Road commencing at its intersection with Pound Road, and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Barthers Road.
- mm. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the south side of Waterloo Road commencing at its intersection with Pound Road, and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 521 metres.
- nn. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Waterloo Road commencing at its intersection with Barthers Road, and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 90 metres.
- oo. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the south side of Waterloo Road commencing at a distance 1246 metres west of its intersection with Barthers Road, and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 31 metres.
- pp. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the west side of Bicknor Street commencing at its intersection with Waterloo Road, and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of eight metres.
- qq. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Waterloo Road commencing at its intersection with Bicknor Street, and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 34 metres.
- rr. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Waterloo Road commencing at its intersection with Kissel Street, and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 16 metres.
- ss. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the east side of Kissel Street commencing at its intersection with Waterloo Road, and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of nine metres.
- tt. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the west side of Kissel Street commencing at its intersection with Waterloo Road, and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 10 metres.
- uu. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north

- side of Waterloo Road commencing at its intersection with Kissel Street, and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 22 metres.
- vv. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the south side of Waterloo Road commencing at a distance four metres west of its intersection with Kissel Street, and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 14 metres.
- ww. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the south side of Waterloo Road commencing at its intersection of Kirk Road and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 70 metres.
3. Kirk Road – Main South Road to Railway Terrace – Traffic Controls
- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on Kirk Road from its intersection with Main South Road, and extending in a northerly direction to its intersection with Railway Terrace, pertaining to traffic controls, made pursuant to any Bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in recommendations b-c below, be revoked.
- b. Approves all kerb alignments, road surface treatments and road markings on Kirk Road, commencing at its intersection with Waterloo Road and extending in a northerly direction to its intersection with Railway Terrace, as detailed on plan SK103 attached to this report as Attachment A.
- c. Approves that the path on the west side of Kirk Road, commencing at its intersection with Railway Terrace and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 37 metres, be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport Road User) Rule: 2004.
4. Kirk Road – Main South Road to Railway Terrace - Parking and Stopping
- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on Kirk Road from its intersection with Main South Road, and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Railway Terrace, pertaining to parking and /or stopping restrictions, made pursuant to any bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking and /or stopping restrictions described in recommendations b-e below, be revoked.
- b. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the west side of Kirk Road commencing at its intersection with Railway Terrace, and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of nine metres.
- c. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the east side of Kirk Road commencing at its intersection with Waterloo Road, and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of nine metres.
- d. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the west side

- of Kirk Road commencing at its intersection with Main South Road, and extending in a northerly direction to its intersection with Railway Terrace.
- e. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the east side of Kirk Road commencing at its intersection with Main South Road, and extending in a northerly direction to its intersection with Waterloo Road.
5. Railway Terrace and Jones Road- Kirk Road to Globe Bay Drive -Traffic Controls
- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on Railway Terrace and Jones Road from its intersection with Kirk Road, and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Globe Bay Drive, pertaining to traffic controls, made pursuant to any Bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in recommendations b-g below, be revoked.
- b. Approves all kerb alignments, road surface treatments and road markings on Railway Terrace and Jones Road, commencing at its intersection with Kirk Road and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Globe Bay Drive, as detailed on plans SK 101-103, attached to this report as Attachment A.
- c. Approves that a Stop control be placed against Waterloo Road at its intersection with Kirk Road, in accordance with Section 4 and Section 10.2 of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.
- d. Approves that the path on the south side of Railway Terrace and Jones Road, commencing intersection with Kirk Road and extending in a westerly direction to the boundary with Selwyn District, be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport Road User) Rule: 2004.
- e. Approves that the path on the north side of Jones Road, commencing at a point 28 metres east of its intersection with Globe Bay Drive and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 60 metres, be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport Road User) Rule: 2004.
- f. Approves that a Give Way control be placed against the bi-directional Shared Path on the north approach at its intersection with Railway Terrace as detailed on plan SK101, attached to this report as Attachment A.
- g. Approves that a Give Way control be placed against the bi-directional Shared Path on the south approach at its intersection with Railway Terrace as detailed on plan SK101, attached to this report as Attachment A.
6. Railway Terrace and Jones Road - Kirk Road to Globe Bay Drive -Parking and Stopping
- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on Railway Terrace and Jones Road from its intersection with Kirk Road, and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Globe Bay Drive, pertaining to parking and /or

stopping restrictions, made pursuant to any bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking and /or stopping restrictions described in recommendations b-j below, be revoked.

- b. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Railway Terrace commencing at its intersection with Kirk Road, and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 22 metres.
- c. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the south side of Railway Terrace commencing at its intersection with Kirk Road, and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 22 metres.
- d. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the south side of Railway Terrace commencing at a distance 58 metres west of its intersection with Kirk Road, and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 91 metres.
- e. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the south side of Jones Road commencing at distance 126 metres east of its intersection with Globe Bay Drive and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 12 metres.
- f. Approves under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, a bus stop be installed on the north side of Jones Road, at a location 114 metres east of its intersection with Globe Bay Drive and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 15 metres.
- g. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Jones Road commencing at distance 99 metres east of its intersection with Globe Bay Drive and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 15 metres.
- h. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the south side of Jones Road commencing at distance 61 metres east of its intersection with Globe Bay Drive and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of eight metres.
- i. Approves under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, a bus stop be installed on the south side of Jones Road, at a location 53 metres east of its intersection with Globe Bay Drive and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 15 metres.
- j. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the south side of Jones Road commencing at distance 38 metres east of its intersection with Globe Bay Drive and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 10 metres.

7. Trees

Council  
21 June 2023

Christchurch  
City Council 

- a. Approves that seven trees be removed along the south side of the western end of Waterloo Road as detailed on Attachment A.
- b. Approves that seven trees be removed along the south side of Railway Terrace as detailed on Attachment A.
- c. Approves that seven trees be removed along the south side of Jones Road as detailed on Attachment A.

Councillor Templeton/Councillor Peters

**Carried**

## 9. Mayor's Monthly Report

**Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00080**

**Mayor's Recommendations Accepted Without Change**

That the Council:

1. Receive the information in this report.
2. Note the following appointments of elected members in place of Councillor Templeton:
  - a. Councillor Donovan to the Pest Free Banks Peninsula Project Oversight Group; and
  - b. Councillor Johanson as Chair of the Strengthening Communities Funding Committee.

Councillor MacDonald/Councillor Scandrett

**Carried**

## 10. Resolution to Exclude the Public

**Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00081**

That at 12.34pm the resolution to exclude the public set out on pages 170 to 171 of the agenda be adopted.

Councillor Barber/Mayor

**Carried**

**The public were re-admitted to the meeting at 12.55pm.**

**Meeting concluded at 12.56pm.**

**CONFIRMED THIS 2nd DAY OF AUGUST 2023**

**MAYOR PHIL MAUGER  
CHAIRPERSON**



## 8. Monthly Report from the Community Boards - June 2023

Reference Te Tohutoro: 23/903662

Report of Te Pou Matua: The Chairpersons of all Community Boards

Senior Leader: Mary Richardson, General Manager, Citizens and Community

Pouwhakarae: mary.richardson@ccc.govt.nz

### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

The purpose of this report is to provide the Council with an overview of initiatives and issues recently considered by the Community Boards. This report attaches the most recent Community Board Area Report included in each Boards public meeting. Please see the individual agendas for the attachments to each report.











Each Board will present important matters from their respective areas during the consideration of this report and these presentations will be published with the Council minutes after the meeting.

### 2. Community Board Recommendations

That the Council:

1. Receive the Monthly Report from the Community Boards June 2023.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report June 2023	23/903666	54
B  	Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Area Report June 2023	23/903669	66
C  	Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report June 2023	23/903673	70
D  	Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Area Report June 2023	23/903675	75
E  	Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report June 2023	23/903677	80
F  	Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report June 2023	23/903678	90

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board  
12 June 2023



## 17. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report - June 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 22/1765252

Report of / Te Pou Christopher Turner-Bullock, Community Governance Manager  
Matua: christopher.turner@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager / Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community  
Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

This report provides the Board with an overview on initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Receive the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report for June 2023.

### 3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

#### 3.1 Community Funding Summary

- 3.1.1 For the Board's information, a summary is provided (refer **Attachment A**) on the status of the Board's 2022-23 funding as at May 2023.
- 3.1.2 Staff provided advice regarding Discretionary Response Funding options to East Christchurch-Shirley Cricket Club and Shirley Rugby Club regarding their Club refurbishment project for their clubrooms located on Burwood Park (north).

#### 3.1.3 Koru Fund

Board members with the delegation for the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Koru Fund (Alex Hewison, Tim Baker and Jackie Simons) made four decisions under delegation:

- A grant of \$200 from the 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Koru Fund to the Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Incorporated towards the costs of Youth Week Event – mid-week youth breakfast and basketball at the eastern canopy, Rawhiti Domain.
- A grant of \$500 from the 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Koru Fund to Elizabeth Yuki towards the costs of planting around the Southshore sign.
- A grant of \$500 from the 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Koru Fund to the Youth Alive Trust towards the costs of Youth Week Event - Youth Space including 3v3 basketball.
- Declines a grant of \$500 from the 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Koru Fund to Rotary International District 9999 Incorporated towards the costs hiring the South Brighton Surf Life Saving Club for their Rotary event.

**Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board**  
**12 June 2023**



**3.1.4 Youth Development Fund**

Board members with the delegation for the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Youth Development Fund (Jo Zervos, Paul McMahon and Greg Mitchell) made five decisions under delegation:

- A grant of a grant of \$500 from the 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Youth Development Fund to Azeezullah Ghazizada towards costs to represent New Zealand in the Junior Boxing Team to compete in the Junior and Youth Oceania Championships in Samoa from the 22-25 May 2023.
- A grant of \$500 from the 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Youth Development Fund to Ondreaz Wilson towards costs to represent Waitaha at the Aotearoa National Māori Rugby League tournament to be held in Rotorua, 2-5 of June 2023.
- A grant of \$200 from the 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Youth Development Fund to Kyla Lynch-Brown towards costs to compete in the U19 National Basketball Tournament in Rangiora from the 2-5 June 2023.
- A grant of \$500 from the 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Youth Development Fund to Hapene Kumeroa towards Costs to represent New Zealand at the U19 Mens Softball World Cup.
- A grant of \$500 from the 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Youth Development Fund to Katerina Sumner towards costs for travelling the USA for the Junior White Sox, the New Zealand Under 18 Women's Team Tour from 10-26 June. 2023.

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board  
12 June 2023

3.2 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

3.2.1 Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan [for items not included in the above table but are included in Community Board Plan]

- Mother of all Clean-ups 2023

Sustainable Coastlines established a beach clean-up station, set up at New Brighton, which coordinated a host of volunteers, sending them out to several different clean-up locations along the beach from Southshore Spit to north of the pier. This was part of a wider event Sustainable Coastlines had coordinated which saw smaller satellite clean-ups done across 200km of riverbank, Estuary Edge, Lyttleton Harbour Basin and beach areas, all cleared from litter in one morning.





Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board  
12 June 2023

They also ran a Litter Intelligence survey and audit so they could capture the data on what was found on the Greater Brighton coastline to raise awareness about litter in Aotearoa awa and moana.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board  
12 June 2023



- **Eco-Action Nursery Trust Red Zone Planting**

ECO action held their largest planting day yet with just under 5,000 plants put in the ground covering an area of 6,000 metres squared at Chimera Crescent site along Atlantis Street. With around 400 volunteers helping with the planting the group also had support from Fulton Hogan transporting the plants for the various nurseries where they are grown, massively reducing the amount of time and effort it took to get that amount of mahi done.

This is the first of four planting days which will see 30,000 locally sourced and student-grown native plants and trees planted in the red zone. More than 20 kura, (primary through to tertiary) are part of the project, growing and nurturing plants in satellite gardens. The plants, trees and shrubs will eventually provide habitat and food for native birds and lizards as well as sequester carbon to help with culminate change.



- **ELEVATE 2023 – Celebrating rangatahi in the East**

Following the 2020-22 Representation Review it was Identified that there was limited collaboration between the Youth Groups across the new Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area. Further to this it was seen that existing collaboration/partners meetings in the sector were focused to Youth Workers rather than groups who simply have connections with youth.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board  
12 June 2023

Christchurch City Council Staff set up a Collaboration Hui with an open invitation to any group across the Community Board area who either worked with youth or had an interest in working with youth with close to 20 Organisations attending the hui. Throughout the conversations it was suggested that Youth Week 2023 would be an ideal opportunity for groups across the area to collaborate in creating a shared brand and events calendar as a one stop shop for all youth week events in 2023.

A young graphic designer who grew up and has strong connections to the East was contracted to design a brand and digital content for the project, landing on the ELVEATE brand. The work undertaken this year has set the framework for community organisations to take the ongoing lead on the annual Elevate Youth Week Calendar.



Throughout Youth Week there was a total of thirteen events planned across the east of the city under the Elevate brand, with seven of those seeing collaboration between two or more Youth Organisations. Christchurch City Council staff supported several events either directing groups to Ara Taihoi Youth Week Funding or through supporting an application to the Waitai Community Board Koru Fund.

**ELEVATE**

Youth Week in the East 2023

<p><b>MOVE X</b> YCD WEDNESDAY 17/5 3:30pm - 5:30pm Move X Trampoline Arena</p>	<p><b>SPLASH</b> YCD, Youth Alive Trust SATURDAY 20/5 11:30pm - 3:30pm New Brighton</p>
<p><b>FRESH POOL PARTY</b> YCD THURSDAY 18/5 7:00pm - 9:00pm Te Pahi Teitoe</p>	<p><b>MONDAY 15/5</b> Youth Week Clothing Swap &amp; Upcycling Event Christchurch City Mission &amp; Sustain South Brighton 5:30pm - 8:30pm Sustain</p>
<p><b>YOUTH WEEK IN THE PARK</b> Kāwai Rangatahi, YCD, Youth Town THURSDAY 18/5 3:30pm - 6:00pm Linwood Park</p>	<p><b>TUESDAY 16/5</b> Taha Tere Kāwai Rangatahi 3:00pm - 4:00pm Te Araia Cottage</p>
<p><b>WEDNESDAY 17/5</b> Rangatahi Breakfast Eastern Community Sport &amp; Recreation 7:00am - 9:00am Eastern Canopy, Rangatahi Domain</p>	<p><b>THURSDAY 18/5</b> Adapt Sport Youth Session The Bridge Hub &amp; Sustain South Brighton 4:00pm - 5:00pm The Bridge Hub</p>
<p><b>THURSDAY 18/5</b> VR Graffiti T-Shirts CLC Library 3:00pm - 5:00pm New Brighton Library</p>	<p><b>FRIDAY 19/5</b> 8-Ball &amp; Pool Le Vela Youth Trust 4:00pm - 7:00pm GBS Group in Centre</p>
<p><b>Kāwai Club</b> Kāwai Rangatahi 3:30pm - 4:00pm Linwood Library</p>	<p><b>SATURDAY 20/5</b> Create-a-Space Bridge Hub &amp; Sustain South Brighton 11:00am - 3:00pm The Bridge Hub</p>

For more details and information scan here! Or follow us on our socials

[@elevate\\_youth\\_week](#)  
Elevate Youth Week Outreach

Christchurch City Council  
Proudly supported by Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board  
12 June 2023

- **Nigel Mahan Pump Track opening event at Bexley Reserve**

The new 2,500m<sup>2</sup> pump track catering for all kinds of wheels opened at Bexley Reserve officially on Wednesday 17 May. See the Newline article for more details: [Thrills not spills on new pump track : Newline \(ccc.govt.nz\)](https://www.newline.co.nz/news/thrills-not-spills-on-new-pump-track-ccc-govt-nz)



- **Bromley Community Centre Renovations and Reopening Event**

Following several renovations, the Bromley Community Centre reopened on Monday 17 April. The main hall now has new flooring, a full refit of the kitchen, fresh paint throughout the centre and a new front door was fitted. Additionally, the Waitai Community Board granted funding for a new motorised projector screen to be installed in the main hall.

The centre held their grand reopening on Friday 19 May, welcoming over 150 people from the local community despite the weather cancelling the outdoor activities that were planned. Bromley School Kapa Haka group performed in the main hall and there was a free BBQ, face painting and indoor games on offer. The centre also took the opportunity to engage with locals asking what they would like to see offered in the centre and where the gaps in services currently were. This information will help form the Centres new strategy which is in development.







- Parklands Community Centre Renovations**

Work is underway in all spaces within the Parklands Community Centre, including the leased spaces to the Parklands United Sports Club, Parklands Toy Library and Canterbury Genealogy. Numerous lights have been replaced with LED, internal redecoration underway in a number of areas, Parkview Lounge kitchen and toilets are in the process of being totally refurbished, Parklands United Sports toilets are in the process of being totally refurbished, cladding panels replaced to southern elevation of gym. Work still to be completed includes new wayfinding signage, new floor coverings in a number of areas, a new ranch slider to be installed at Parkview Lounge, new hot water cylinders to be installed, and external painting. The Toy

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board  
12 June 2023

Library is expected to re-open Monday 29 May. The whole project should be completed by 30 June.

- **Strengthening Linwood Youth Trust Rebrand to Kāwai Rangatahi**

On 30 April 2023, at Linwood Park/Te Pou Toetoe, Strengthening Linwood Youth Trust welcomed over 200 people to their rebrand event. Launching their new name and logo Kāwai Rangatahi. The trust set up a free BBQ, live music and pedalmania. Working towards the vision of seeing rangatahi living healthy in all aspects of their lives with a strong sense of purpose and belonging in their community and whānau through using a presence based Youth Development Work focused on quality relationships.



- **Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Winter Sports Cluster update**

The Winter Sports Cluster - kids off will be starting on Friday 9 June for 8 weeks (4 weeks of Term 2 and 4 weeks of Term 3), with approximately 650 tamariki years 5 and 6 from Christchurch East School, Rawhiti, New Brighton Catholic, South Brighton, and Te Pa O Raikaihatau. Queenspark and Marshlands School had to withdraw due to the impact of their donation status and increasing travel costs. Christchurch East School have returned to the Cluster after a year out.

Key partners to deliver this programme are The Circus Trust, Youth Alive Trust, New Brighton Community Garden, Touch Canterbury and Christchurch Netball Centre. Board members are welcome to attend the Cluster to observe the programme in action.

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board  
12 June 2023

3.3 Governance Advice

3.3.1 New Brighton Olympic Club

At its meeting on Monday 6 March 2023, the Board received a public forum presentation from Silvia Romero on behalf of New Brighton Olympic Club in relation to maintenance and line markings on their track/field at Rawhiti Domain. The Board resolved to refer the issues raised to staff for investigation and response back to the Community Board.

Staff have provided the following response:

*In the short term, we will place the Rawhiti Domain Athletics Track on the Spring Renovation Schedule whereby our Turf Consultant will visit the site and make a determination on what remediation of the track would be most effective in the lead up to Summer.*

*Any intensive renovation of the track would struggle to take hold due to the soil type and lack of the irrigation on the site. However, a Sports Field Irrigation Development Fund will become available in financial year 2025. The installation of an irrigation system on the Athletics Track would qualify as a Development project. In order to have such a project considered by the Parks Unit, we would encourage the Athletics Club and Athletics Canterbury to discuss this with the Community Board, who may wish to support such a project and also consider making a submission to the Long Term Plan. Inclusion of such a project in the Long Term Plan would ensure that funding would be allocated and a timeline created for delivery.*

3.3.2 Bromley Community Centre

At its meeting on Monday 6 March 2023, the Board resolved to:

1. Seek clarification as to why the purchase and installation of a motorised projector screen was not included in the refurbishment of the building.
2. Seek advice as to any other needs in regards to air purification and technology requirements (smart technology for access/internet access/audio visual equipment) for the community centre.

Staff have provided the following response:

- *Internal work has now been completed, staff at the Community Centre moved back in on 26 April, the facility was open to hirers on Monday 1 May 2023.*
- *External painting is still to be completed, this will take place as weather allows.*
- *Reverberation calculations have taken place in the main hall, with 43 acoustic panels recommended to improve acoustics. Quotes are being obtained from two separate companies for the supply and installation of these.*
- *Parks will be replacing the playground equipment recently destroyed by fire on 19 March.*

*The Board sought clarification (CCBCC/2023/00014) as to why the purchase and installation of a motorised projector screen was not included in the refurbishment of the building.*

*Having investigated this with our Facilities Team, a projector screen is not something that we would fund from the CC Renewals & Replacements capital budget for a Community*

**Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board**  
**12 June 2023**



*operated facility, therefore it was not included in the original scope of works. The screen has now been installed.*

*The Board have also sought advice (CCBCC/2023/00014) as to any other needs in regards to air purification and technology requirements (smart technology for access/internet access/audio visual equipment) for the community centre. Air purification was not raised as a requirement in discussions at the time that the scope of works was created. Expansion of the existing Wi-Fi is being investigated by the Centre staff and access control on the entrance doors is being installed as part of the overall security upgrade.*

**3.3.3 Dog Control in the Greater New Brighton Area**

At its meeting on 9 November 2022, the Board received a deputation and an item of correspondence from Phillip Ridge on behalf of the North Beach Residents' Association in relation to Dog Control in the greater New Brighton area. At that meeting, the Board noted that staff were aware of a request to meet with the North Beach Residents' Association and would work with them to organise a meeting to discuss their concerns.

Christchurch City Council staff met with Phillip Ridge on behalf of the North Beach Residents' Association and Tanya Jenkins on behalf of the Estuary Trust on Tuesday 16 May 2023.

**The key issues noted were:**

A perceived lack of clear messaging in relation to dog owner obligations and responsibilities.

It is believed there is a gap in Christchurch City Council comms in relation to informing dog owners of their obligations and responsibilities on the Council website. Legal obligations can only be found in the Bylaw, if this information was on the landing page, it would be easier and clearer for dog owners to find.

**Actions for consideration were:**

"Dog" landing page on the Christchurch City Council website – dog owner responsibilities in public places to be considered for inclusion.

Comms – website and other channels i.e., emails and email banners – identify gaps and include relevant information where appropriate.

**Note and timeline:**

After review and consideration and if approved, some changes could be made before the bylaw review and some could be made after.

Staff will work together to identify gaps and consider tweaks/inclusions etc in response to the feedback received.

Any approved changes will be implemented within 3 to 6 months.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board  
12 June 2023



#### 4. Advice Provided to the Community Board

4.1 **Greater New Brighton Beaches Compliance Approach and Dog Parks in the area**

Further to the correspondence and deputation received by the North Beach Residents' Association on 9 November 2022, attached for the Board's information is a memorandum responding to the Board's request in relation to compliance approach and dog parks in the area (refer **Attachment B**).

4.2 **Customer Service Requests/Hybris Report**

For the Board's information, attached is a copy of the April Hybris Report (refer **Attachment C**).

4.3 **Marine Parade – Removal of two pine trees**

For the Board's information, attached is a staff memorandum relation to the removal of two pine trees at Marine Parade opposite 143 Marine Parade (refer **Attachment D**).

#### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Funding Update as at May 2023	23/801800	
B	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Staff Memorandum - Compliance approach and dog parks in the area	23/636033	
C	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Hybris Report - April 2023	23/658577	
D	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Staff Memorandum - Pine Tree Removal Marine Parade	23/684503	

#### Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Authors</b>	Cindy Sheppard - Community Board Advisor Emily Toase - Community Development Advisor Jacqui Miller - Community Recreation Advisor Rory Crawford - Community Development Advisor Christopher Turner-Bullock - Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood
<b>Approved By</b>	Christopher Turner-Bullock - Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team Matthew Pratt - Acting Head of Community Support and Partnerships



**Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board**  
**12 June 2023**



## 11. Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Area Report - June 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/217431

Report of / Te Pou

Matua:

Penelope Goldstone, Community Governance Manager

General Manager /

Pouwhakarae:

Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community  
(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

This report provides the Board with an overview on initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.


### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board:

1. Receive Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Area Report for June 2023.

### 3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

#### 3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
SailGP debrief	A SailGP debrief was held for the External Communications and Community Engagement forum in May. Feedback was positive with ideas and suggestions provided to ChristchurchNZ for their consideration.	Completed	
Pigeon Bay Settlers Hall kitchen refurbishment	The Pigeon Bay Hall committee was recently donated a kitchen to replace the existing aging one. The community rallied together to remove the old kitchen and install the new one over a period of 6 days. 		

#### 3.2 Community Funding Summary

**Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board**  
**12 June 2023**



- 3.2.1 **Community Board Discretionary Response Fund (DRF) 2022/23** – as at 22/05/2023: Discretionary Response Fund unallocated balance for 2022/23 is \$28,056
- 3.2.2 **2022/23 Youth Development Fund** – One application since the Board's 8 May meeting has been received and allocated funding, approved by delegation:
- Charlie Bridger from the Mt Herbert Subdivision, was allocated a grant of \$500 towards attending the 2023 International Optimist Dinghy Association Championships, 15-25 June 2023 in Costa Brava, Spain.
- 3.2.3 The 2022/23 Discretionary Response Funding Spreadsheet is attached for record purposes. **(Attachment A)**
- 3.3 **Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making**
- 3.3.1 **Council Engagement and Consultation.**
- **Have your Say** – at the time of writing the report the following consultations were open within the Community Board Area and city-wide consultation:
- | Topic  | Closing Date | Link  |
|--|--------------|---|
| Little River Wairewa dog exercise area trial | 29 May 2023  | <a href="https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/haveyoursay/show/554">https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/haveyoursay/show/554</a> |
- **Start Work Notices** – Various Start Work Notices have been sent to the Board throughout the month. All Board area and city-wide start work notices can be found at: <https://ccc.govt.nz/transport/works>.
- 3.4 **Governance Advice**
- 3.4.1 **Public Forum** – The Board received the following public forum presentations at its 8 May 2023 meeting:
- The Akaroa Civic Trust in regard to the Banks Peninsula Destination Management Plan.
- 3.4.2 **Board Requests** – The Board made the following requests at its 8 May 2023 meeting:
- The Board agreed to provide a letter of support for funding of Te Puna Auaha.
- 3.4.3 **Board Briefings** – The Board received the following briefings during May 2023:
- Community Development and Recreation Advisors.
- 3.4.4 **Board Workshop** – the Board and Council staff attended a workshop at Ōnuku Marae.
- 3.4.5 **Tourism Infrastructure Fund** – The Board provided a letter of support for the City Council's application to the government's Tourism Infrastructure Fund to upgrade Wairewa Little River toilets. **(Attachment B)**
- 3.4.6 **Board Representative/Liaison Positions** – The Board nominated its representatives/liaison positions at it 12 December 2022. During the process of contacting organisations there have been some amendments and omissions. The Board is asked to confirm its representatives/liaison positions:
- Akaroa District Promotions.
  - Akaroa Community Health Trust.
  - Summit Road Authority and Society.
- 3.4.7 **Local Government New Zealand (LGNZ) National Conference 2023** – this year Christchurch is hosting the LGNZ conference from 26-28 July 2023. The theme of the

**Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board**  
**12 June 2023**



conference is SuperLocal: Louder local leadership. The proposed programme is available at: [www.lgnzconference.co.nz](http://www.lgnzconference.co.nz). The early bird cost (registration before 11 June 2023) to attend is \$1,345 for each participant. The unallocated balance of the Board's professional development budget is \$3500. The Board is asked to confirm Board members attendance. Noting that one registration can be shared between members.

**4. Advice Provided to the Community Board .**

- 4.1 **Lighthouse Road, Akaroa – Signage** – Memorandum in reply to the Board's 13 June 2022 request: *That staff investigate suitable signage to warn drivers at the beginning of Lighthouse Road, about the steep, narrow road conditions.* **(Attachment C)**
- 4.2 **11 Sawmill Road – Pavitt Cottage Proposal** – Memorandum in reply to the Board's 20 February 2023 requests: *The Board agreed to request staff advice on: Confirmation of the area required for the Akaroa Treated Wastewater Irrigation Scheme at 11 Sawmill Road, Robinsons Bay Valley, The Council's position and process for gifting land to the community that is adjacent to the Pavitt Cottage at 11 Sawmill Road, Robinsons Bay Valley, that contains associated archaeological sites relevant to Pavitt Cottage, Other options for the community to manage the superfluous land that is not required for the Akaroa Treated Wastewater Irrigation Scheme.* **(Attachment D)**
- 4.3 **Banks Peninsula Water Supply for Firefighting** – Memorandum in reply to the Board's 11 April 2023 request: *Requests staff advice on progress of the communal fire storage for communities in Banks Peninsula.* **(Attachment E)**
- 4.4 **Dyers Pass Road Maintenance and Minor Reports** – Memorandum advising the Board of maintenance and repairs to Dyers Pass Road commencing 15 May 2023. **(Attachment F)**
- 4.5 **Akaroa Boat Park Area** – Memorandum in reply to the Board's 13 June 2022 request: *Requests that staff investigate ways of slowing traffic through the Akaroa Boat Park Area.* **(Attachment G)**
- 4.6 **Graffiti Report** – the Graffiti Snapshot Report for April 2023 is attached. **(Attachment H)**
- 4.7 **Customer Service Requests Report** – providing an overview of the number of Customer Service Requests that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported from 1 April 2023 to 30 April 2023 is attached. **(Attachment I)**

**Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga**



**Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board  
12 June 2023**

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board 2022/23 Discretionary Response Summary as at 22 May 2023	23/788849	
B	Tourism Infrastructure Fund - Letter of Support to upgrade Wairewa Little River Toilets - 5 May 2023	23/683882	
C	Mermorandum: Lighthouse Road, Akaroa - Signage - 20 April 2023	23/585686	
D	Memorandum: 11 Sawmill Road - Pavitt Cottage Proposal - 8 May 2023	23/705216	
E	Memorandum: Banks Peninsula Water Supply for Firefighting - 8 May 2023	23/692302	
F	Memorandum: Dyers Pass Road Maintenance and Minor Repairs staring 15 May 2023 - 12 May 2023	23/727494	
G	Memorandum: Akaroa Boart Park Area - 2 June 2023	23/861834	
H	Graffiti Report - April 2023	23/768073	
I	Customer Service Requests - April 2023	23/651046	

**Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu**

<b>Authors</b>	<p>Liz Beaven - Community Board Advisor</p> <p>Leonie Hall - Support Officer</p> <p>Jane Harrison - Community Development Advisor</p> <p>Philipa Hay - Community Development Advisor</p> <p>Adrianna Hess - Banks Peninsula Governance Advisor</p> <p>Rym Lamrani - Community Development Advisor</p> <p>Natasha McDonnell - Banks Peninsula Governance Advisor</p> <p>Trisha Ventom - Community Recreation Advisor</p> <p>Andrea Wild - Community Development Advisor</p>
<b>Approved By</b>	<p>Penelope Goldstone - Manager Community Governance, Banks Peninsula</p> <p>Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team</p> <p>Matthew Pratt - Acting Head of Community Support and Partnerships</p>



Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board  
15 June 2023



## 11. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - June 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/659785

Report of / Te Pou  
Matua: Arohanui Grace, Community Governance Manager – Spreydon-  
Cashmere-Heathcote, arohanui.grace@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager /  
Pouwhakarae: Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community  
(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

This report provides the Board with an overview on initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.


### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receive the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report for June 2023.

### 3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

#### 3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
Community & Youth Service Awards	Nominations for the Community & Youth Service Awards 2023 have been received.	Ongoing	Resilient communities – strong sense of community.
ANZAC Day Commemorations	Board Members attended five ANZAC Day Services in the Board area. 	25 April 2023	Resilient communities: - strong sense of community; - celebration of our identity through arts, culture, heritage, sports and recreation; - active participation in civic life.
Community Garden Pride Awards	The awards celebration was held on 1 June at Matuku Takotako, Sumner Centre.	Complete	Resilient communities – strong sense of community.

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board  
15 June 2023



3.2 Community Funding Summary



3.2.1 Community Board Discretionary Response Fund 2022/23 – as at 30 May 2023:

- Discretionary Response Fund balance for 2022/23 is \$1,813.66
- Youth Achievement and Development Fund balance is \$0.00
- The Off the Ground Fund balance is \$994.18
- The Shape Your Place Toolkit Fund balance is \$1,161.00

3.2.2 The 2022/23 Discretionary Response Funding Spreadsheet is **attached** for record purposes.

3.2.3 Youth Development Fund Applications – Closed for the remainder of 2022-23

3.2.4 Youth Development Fund – Reporting back to Community Board:

Name	Event
<p><b>Oliver Wynen</b> NZ U18s Men's Touch Team, International Youth Tournament, Australia</p> <p>The event was an amazing experience that I will never forget. The competition was fierce particularly when playing the Australians (as it is always). However, this is what I really loved the most, with the high intensity and level of competitiveness between the top two countries in the World (touch).</p> <p>Being the only U18 Mens Canterbury representative in the team was daunting at first, however our team worked well with a whānau focussed culture. The training camps fostered a great environment leading up to the series. I loved every part of the experience and thank you so much for supporting my aspirations in representing New Zealand well!</p>	 



Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board  
15 June 2023

3.3 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

3.3.1 Report Back on Other Activities Contributing to Community Board Plan [for items not included in the above table but are included in Community Board Plan]

- The Board has adopted its Community Board Plan and can be found online [here](#).

3.3.2 Council Engagement and Consultation

- **Consultation** – The Council is consulting on various proposals. You can view more details on the Have Your Say website [here](#).
- **Draft Annual Plan** – the Board made a submission on the Council's draft Annual Plan (**attached**).
- **Changes to District Plan – Heritage Plan Change (PC13)** – the Board made a submission on the Council's proposed changes to PC13 (**attached**).
- **Changes to District Plan – Housing and Business Choice Plan Change (PC14)** – the Board made a submission on the Council's proposed changes to PC14 (**attached**).
- **Start Work Notices** – Various Start Work Notices have been sent to the Board throughout the month. All city-wide start work notices can be found at: <https://ccc.govt.nz/transport/works>.

3.4 Governance Advice

3.4.1 Public Forum – The Board received the following public forum presentations at its Community Open Forum on 27 April 2023 and its 11 May 2023 meeting:

- A resident spoke to the Board about Council's community engagement process.
- Spokespeople from Neighbours Aotearoa gave the Board an update on what they are up to.

3.4.2 Deputations – The Board received the following deputations at the Board's 11 May 2023 meeting:

- Nelson Glass on behalf of Sumner Tennis and Squash Club gave a deputation regarding Sumner Tennis and Squash Club's Application to lease 8-14 Heberden Avenue and 140 Nayland Street.
- Julian Odering on behalf of Oderings Garden Centre gave a deputation regarding the report - 58 Stourbridge Street No Stopping.
- Developer Hamish Wright of CCL gave a deputation regarding Proposed Road Names – 225 Worsleys Road, Stage 2A.

3.4.3 Correspondence – The Board received the following correspondence at its 11 May 2023 meeting:

- An update from Mt Pleasant Tennis Club

3.4.4 Briefings – The Board received the following briefings/workshops in May 2023:

- South Library and Service Centre – Concept Design for Rebuild
- Board Projects 2023-24
- Governance Partnership Agreement and Delegations Review
- Coleridge Street Parking

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board  
15 June 2023



3.4.5 **Board Requests** – The Board made the following requests during Elected Members' Information Exchange at its 11 May 2023 meeting:

- Recycling bins. Requests staff advice on the process to change the policy on stolen bins.
- Microchips. Requests staff check for a microchip prior to disposing of cats that have been killed by vehicles, in order to inform the owner.
- Maintenance of Beckenham Ponds. Requests information from staff around the maintenance of Beckenham Ponds.
- Tuawera Terrace road drainage. Requests staff review the response to the Customer Service Request.
- Waste management. Requests a briefing from staff on this issue.

#### 4. Advice Provided to the Community Board

- 4.1 **Ticket Report** – A report on open and completed tickets (requests for service) in April 2023 is **attached**.
- 4.2 **Project Esther Trust – 9 March 2023 Public Forum**. Project Esther Trust visited and spoke to the Board on its purpose and recent activities. The minutes noted that the Trust's activities included a number of counselling sessions for children, which were later brought to the Board's attention were recorded incorrectly. Please find a copy of Project Esther Trusts newsletter attached (**Attachment F**) that has the correct information.
- Graffiti Snapshot Report** – A report on Graffiti for April 2023 is **attached**. **Memo – Council-produced winter events** – A memo regarding Council-produced winter events, is **attached**. **Memo – Moorhouse Avenue Overbridge Situation Update – 10 May** – A memo updating on the current situation, after the overbridge was damaged, is **attached**. **Memo – Dyers Pass Road Maintenance and minor repairs – May 2023** – A memo informing the Board of maintenance and minor repair work being undertaken on Dyers Pass Road is **attached**. **Memo – Moorhouse Avenue Overbridge Situation Update – 11 May** – A memo updating on the current situation, after the overbridge was damaged, is **attached**. **Memo – Whaka Terrace Retaining Wall Renewal – update May 2023** – A memo updating on the retaining wall renewal is **attached**.
- 4.9 **Memo – Dog registration reminder** – A memo informing the Board on the delay for dog registrations is **attached**. **Memo – Draft decision on chlorine exemption applications** – A memo providing an update on Taumata Arowai's draft decisions to decline Council's first chlorine exemption application, is **attached**. **Memo – Residents Survey Results** – A memo summarising the Residents Survey Results, is **attached**.

**Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board**  
**15 June 2023**

**Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga**

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Discretionary Response Fund 2022-23 as at 30 May 2023	23/831333	
B	Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board - Submission on Councils Draft Annual Plan 2023-24	23/515422	
C	Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Submission - Proposed District Plan Change PC13 - Heritage	23/728403	
D	Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Submission - Proposed District Plan Change PC14 - Housing	23/728489	
E	Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Ticket Report - April 2023	23/831334	
F	Project Esther Newsletter 2022	23/831879	
G	Graffiti Snapshot Report - April 2023	23/836711	
H	Memo - Council-produced winter events	23/847364	
I	Memo - Moorhouse Avenue Overbridge situation update 10 May	23/836712	
J	Memo - Dyers Pass Road Maintenance and minor repairs	23/836714	
K	Memo - Moorhouse Avenue Overbridge situation update - 11 May	23/836717	
L	Memo - Whaka Terrace Retaining Wall Renewal update	23/836719	
M	Memo - Dog registration reminder	23/847369	
N	Memo - Draft decision on chlorine exemption applications	23/847371	
O	Memo - Residents Survey Results	23/847373	

**Signatories / Ngā Kaiwaitohu**

<b>Authors</b>	Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Jane Walders - Community Board Advisor Heather Davies - Community Development Advisor Shanelle Temaru-Ilalio - Community Recreation Advisor Menime Ah Kam-Sherlock - Community Recreation Advisor Bec Carr - Support Officer
<b>Approved By</b>	Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team Matthew Pratt - Acting Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board  
12 June 2023



## 15. Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Area Report - June 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/776429

Report of / Te Pou Maryanne Lomax, Community Governance Manager,  
Matua: (Maryanne.Lomax@ccc.govt.nz)  
Senior Manager / Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community  
Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

This report provides the Board with an overview on initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board:

1. Receive the Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Area Report for June 2023.

### 3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

#### 3.1 Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Funding Hui

A collaborative Community Funding Hui took place on Friday, 12 May, at the Fendalton Community Centre. This significant gathering brought together key community funders, such as the Council, Rātā Foundation, and Department of Internal Affairs (DIA), alongside a diverse array of participants. The event fostered a vibrant atmosphere of collaboration, learning, and networking, successfully uniting a wide range of organisations and key funders.

The hui had an impressive turnout, with over 50 participants representing 36 different community organisations. The diversity of these organisations was remarkable, including local primary schools, sports clubs, community trusts, regional sports associations, and charities. This diverse representation ensured a comprehensive exchange of ideas and perspectives, greatly enhancing the overall experience of the hui.

The participants expressed sincere appreciation for organising this invaluable event.

Ronnie Davey from Citizens Advice Bureau conveyed her gratitude, stating, "Just to say, thank you for organising today's funding hui. People will have found it extremely valuable, I know."

Hēmi Te Hēmi, Māori Engagement Advisor at Rātā Foundation, expressed his heartfelt appreciation, describing the day as "invaluable and productive" and eagerly looking forward to future hui/expos.

Simona Wallwork, Administration Manager at Nomads United AFC, shared her enthusiasm, stating, "I found the session very useful and appreciate you and the rest of the team taking the time to meet with us. I look forward to working with you and the wider team in the future."

The resounding success of this hui serves as a testament to the crucial role of ongoing collaboration and knowledge sharing in nurturing thriving communities. It highlights the significance of such platforms in fostering connections, facilitating learning opportunities, and strengthening community bonds.



**Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board**  
**12 June 2023**

Based on the positive feedback, there are potential plans to establish this hui as an annual event, ideally scheduled before the Council's annual Strengthening Communities fund closes, intending to maximise its impact and value for the community.



*Attendees at the Fendalton Community Centre*

**3.2 Computers to the Community Scheme**

The Computers to the Community Scheme has established a new relationship with Techmate (formerly addington.net).

Techmate are based in Braddon Street in Addington. Their aim is to provide affordable access to information and communication technologies to everyone. They provide a friendly, safe place for people to learn how to use digital devices and technology (computers and smartphones). They do this through individual learning, classes, CV/Cover letter creation, computer repairs, computer and internet use and printing and other associated services. There is a small charge for some services while others are free.

They take their support to the community offering times when they are out and about in the community with approximately 45 volunteers providing support, sharing their skills, and empowering people to learn. The Computers to the Community Scheme has been able to help with devices for staff, volunteers, and participants alike.

Although this scheme covers all of Christchurch, it is managed by the Community Governance staff based at Fendalton Service Centre.



*One of the ex CCC laptops being prepared for use by Techmate staff*



Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board  
12 June 2023

3.3 **Crosbie Park Working Bee**

Despite the less-than-ideal weather conditions, 20 pre-schoolers and parents from Russley Playcentre, along with Karen Boag and Annaliese Caukwell-Mills, eagerly gathered at Crosbie Park on Thursday, 18 May for a working bee. Their unwavering enthusiasm was a testament to their dedication as they set out on their mission to provide care and maintenance for the plants they had helped establish in October of the previous year. With watering cans in hand, the participants took great pride in nurturing the growth of these newly planted treasures.

The working bee began with a delightful surprise for the pre-schoolers. As a token of recognition for their unwavering commitment, the Christchurch City Council generously gifted them 15 pairs of specially designed toddler gardening gloves and ten water cans. A huge thank you to Terra Viva for providing these at a discounted price. These thoughtful tools not only served practical purposes but also instilled a sense of ownership and purpose within the young gardeners, empowering them to actively contribute to the project.

This particular working bee was just one of many scheduled throughout the year as part of the Friends of Crosbie Park project. The project brings together various organisations and community members, including Russley Playcentre, Russley School, St Marks Community Centre, NOTIS, and the Christchurch City Council (CCC). Through their collaborative efforts, they actively work towards the betterment of the park and the community. So far, there have been seven working bees, accounting for nearly 30 hours of combined effort. And the momentum continues as 12 more working bees are planned for the remainder of 2023, including two dedicated planting days.



Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board  
12 June 2023

3.4 **Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Liaison Meeting**

On Wednesday, 26 April, a Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Liaison Meeting was held at the Fendalton Service Centre and Library. The meeting brought together nearly 20 attendees, representing a diverse mix of community groups, staff, and elected members, fostering a collaborative and enthusiastic atmosphere.

Guest speaker Ros Rice from Community Networks Aotearoa (CNA) joined the meeting remotely, introducing CNA's comprehensive Tick for Governance programme. This online programme consists of ten modules, providing governance training for community groups and Boards. Participants can earn NCEA micro credits upon completion. The first module is free. The programme aims to enhance competency and offers financial support to groups unable to afford the programme's fees, highlighting CNA's dedication to supporting diverse communities. Find out more [here](#).

Attendees also engaged in a vibrant exchange of information, sharing details about upcoming events and programmes in their respective organisations. The exciting opportunities included a Barn Dance at St Christopher's Church, English classes at St Barnabas Church, the Next Steps Expo for disabled children, a men's yoga group at Merivale Community Hub, and a Family Ministry fellowship centred around mental health and suicide awareness.

The next Liaison meeting is Wednesday, 14 June, at Bishopdale Community Trust.

3.5 **Community Funding Summary**

3.5.1 A status report on the Board's 2022-23 Discretionary Response Fund and Youth Development Fund as at 24 May 2023 is attached (refer to **Attachment A**).

3.5.2 **Riccarton Leagues Club**

At their meeting in September 2022, the Board allocated \$4,000 from the Discretionary Response Fund towards the repainting of their clubrooms on Crosbie Park. The total cost of the work was approximately \$25,000 and the club undertook various fundraising activities and a huge volunteer effort to get the job completed.



3.6 **Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making**

3.6.1 **Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan**

- The Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood 2023-25 Community Board Plan was adopted by the Board at their meeting in May 2023. Progress on the plan will be reported back to the Board on a quarterly basis.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board  
12 June 2023



3.6.2 Council Engagement and Consultation

- There are currently no open consultations affecting the Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood area.

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board

- 4.1 Customer Service Request Report - Hybris monthly report for April 2023 attached, providing an overview of the number of Customer Service Requests that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported (refer to **Attachment B**).
- 4.2 Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Graffiti Report – April 2023 (refer to **Attachment C**).
- 4.3 SWN - Creyke Road - borehole drilling (*circulated 20 April 2023*)
- 4.4 SWN - Balrudry Street - mains water supply renewal (*circulated 21 April 2023*)
- 4.5 SWN - Tintern Avenue - mains water supply renewal (*circulated 21 April 2023*)
- 4.6 SWN - Memorial Avenue - safety works (*circulated 5 May 2023*)
- 4.7 SWN - Gregan Crescent - water supply renewals (*circulated 8 May 2023*)
- 4.8 SWN - Northcote Road - night works (*circulated 18 May 2023*)
- 4.9 Memo - Council produced winter events (*circulated 1 May 2023*)
- 4.10 Memo - Greers-Wairakei Intersection Upgrade (*circulated 4 May 2023*)
- 4.11 Memo - Draft decision on chlorine exemption applications (*circulated 16 May 2023*)
- 4.12 Memo - Dog registration reminder (*circulated 24 May 2023*)

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Board Funding Update - May 2023	23/800316	
B	Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Hybris Ticket Report - April 2023	23/800318	
C	Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Graffiti Report - April 2023	23/800322	

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Maryanne Lomax - Manager Community Governance, Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood
Approved By	Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team Matthew Pratt - Acting Head of Community Support and Partnerships



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board  
15 June 2023



## 10. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report - June 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/694198

Report of / Te Pou Matua: Emma Pavey, Community Governance Manager Papanui-Innes-Central (Emma.Pavey@ccc.govt.nz)

General Manager / Pouwhakarae: Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

This report provides the Board with an overview on initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Receive the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report for June 2023.

### 3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

#### 3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
2023 Community Profiles	<p>The Ward profiles are compiled each year and provide an overview of demographics, facilities and amenities, community infrastructure and key issues.</p> <p>The 2023 profiles are now available on the Council's website or by clicking the links below:</p> <p><a href="#">Papanui</a></p> <p><a href="#">Innes</a></p> <p><a href="#">Central</a></p>	Completed	<p>Resilient Communities</p> <p>Te Haumako Te Whitingia</p> <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p>
Downstream Effects Management Plan (DEMP)	<p>Since the opening of the Christchurch Northern Corridor (CNC), the Council has monitored the impact of the works as part of the DEMP Stage 2.</p> <p>The <a href="#">St Albans, Edgware and Mairehau transport projects site</a> details traffic improvements made in these areas aimed at managing the traffic from the CNC and improving pedestrian and cycle connections.</p>	Ongoing – the Board has asked a range of clarifying questions around the DEMP work, which staff are investigating for the Board.	Liveable city

**Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board**  
**15 June 2023**

Community Pride Garden Awards 2023	<p>The awards are a Council initiative started in 1991 and have been a joint venture between the Community Boards and the Christchurch Beautifying Association since 1997.</p> <p>The awards encourage civic pride and acknowledge those who have contributed to maintaining the image of Christchurch as the Garden City by beautifying their streets and gardens.</p>	<p>Judging results have been received.</p> <p>Certificates are in the process of being sent out.</p>	<p>Resilient Communities</p> <p>Te Haumako Te Whitingia</p> <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p>
Edible and Sustainable Garden Awards 2023	<p>A partnership between the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board and the <a href="#">Canterbury Horticultural Society</a> provides an opportunity to celebrate all types of food gardens. 14 applications have been received this round.</p>	<p>Arrangements are in process for the presentation of the certificates.</p>	<p>Resilient Communities</p> <p>Te Haumako Te Whitingia</p> <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p>
2023-24 Board Projects and Strengthening Communities Funding	<p>The Strengthening Communities Fund supports community-focused organisations whose projects contribute to the strengthening of community wellbeing.</p> <p>The Board's Discretionary Response Fund, from which the Board funds its own projects, as well as those of community organisations will also be refreshed in the funding round.</p>	<p>After the meeting the Board will begin the process of workshopping its projects.</p>	<p>Te Haumako Te Whitingia</p> <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p>
School Award – Rangitahi Civic Achievement	<p>This Board Project was discussed at the Board's last liaison meeting with Ward School Principals on 3 March 2023.</p> <p>Further feedback has been received to inform development of the award selection guidance for the schools.</p>	<p>The feedback received will be drawn on to further develop the project.</p>	<p>Resilient Communities</p> <p>Te Haumako Te Whitingia</p> <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p>

**3.2 Community Funding Summary**

The balance of the Board's funding pools at the time of writing is currently as follows subject to subtraction of the grants proposed through the reports to this meeting as shown:

2022/23 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Discretionary Response Fund (DRF)	
<b>Approved Board Projects:</b>	<b>Allocated:</b>
• Summer with your neighbours	\$3,500
• Youth Recreation	\$9,000
• Community Pride Garden Awards	\$500
• Edible and Sustainable Garden Awards	\$2,000

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board  
15 June 2023

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community Liaison</li> <li>School Civic Award</li> </ul>	\$4,000 \$3,500
<b>BALANCE (at time of writing):</b>	<b>\$12,299</b>
<b>Proposed DRF Grants (subject to approval at this meeting):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Friends of Edmonds Factory Garden Party</li> <li>Christchurch Disc Golf Club</li> <li>Nomads United Association Football Club</li> <li>Edgware Croquet Club</li> <li>Belfast Sports and Community Centre</li> <li>Bishopdale Table Tennis Club</li> <li>The Village Community Centre</li> <li>Christchurch High School Old Boys' Old Collegians Cricket Club</li> <li>Merivale-Papanui Rugby Football Club</li> <li>Albion Softball Club</li> <li>Riccarton Knights Netball Club</li> <li>Avon Sequence Dancers</li> <li>Friends of Abberley Park - Umbrellaed by SARA</li> </ul>	<b>Recommended:</b> \$1,400 \$2,000 \$1,500 \$1,000 \$800 \$350 \$1,200 \$1,000 \$349 \$150 \$980 \$570 \$925
<b>Prospective remaining balance (if all recommendations accepted):</b>	<b>\$75</b>

2022/23 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Youth Development Fund (YDF)	
<b>Approved under delegation since last report:</b>	
Grant to Mackenzie Bailey-McDowell (detailed in <b>Attachment A</b> )	\$350
Grant to Kaia Turner (detailed in <b>Attachment B</b> )	\$300
<b>BALANCE (at time of writing):</b>	<b>\$925</b>

3.3 Upcoming Community Events and Activities

• **FRESH Events 2023**

Information on events from Youth & Cultural Development (YCD) is available at [this link](#). The Shirley Hoops event on Thursday, 6 July (rain day 7 July), between 12-3pm, being one to look out for.



• **Dusk to Dawn 2023**



Run by the Papanui Youth Development Trust (PYDT), with the support of the Council's Community Governance staff, and taking place on 30 June 2023, anyone who has participated before knows that this is a truly unique event bringing together 150 young people for a night of fun, excitement and community. Visit [this link](#).

• **Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor volunteer days**

Park rangers and the community are working together to realise the regeneration plan for the [Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor](#). Information on public planting days is at [this link](#), including on the opportunity on 17 June from 10am - 12pm to join the Avon-Ōtākaro



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board  
15 June 2023

Forest Park and the Red Zone rangers in creating a forest along the high part of the Dudley stream in the former Residential Red Zone.



- **Other Volunteer Events**

Visit [this link](#) for the variety of volunteer events held around the city. Activities vary, but may involve general clean ups, planting, weeding and mulching. Some planting events are family-friendly and [eligible for Children's University \(CU\) credits](#).

The information on regular working bees includes one for Papanui Bush. The Bush also has a special planting event associated with [Arbor Day](#).

- **Other upcoming community events and festivals in the city**

Visit [this link](#) for the variety of community events and festivals held around the city. This also links to the [What's On](#) site, where can found one-off and regular events like:

- **[Matariki Takiura, Matariki Wānaka](#)** – Free Whānau Day at Tūranga to celebrate Matariki.

Wā Whānau (Family Time) featuring Storytimes with Loopy Tunes, crafts, games, and other activities.

Followed by Hangarau Taiohi (Youth Tech). This will include coding, robots, cameo cutter, badge making and music, featuring DJ Danny-ill and members from YCD.

- **[Matariki celebrations](#)** at Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre (3 to 20 Hōngongoi July 2023).



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board  
15 June 2023

- **Christchurch City Council Libraries Events**

Christchurch City Libraries run a wide range of classes and programmes both in libraries and through its learning centres for everyone from babies to seniors, with information at [this link](#).

The Libraries' Events Calendar can be found [here](#), and there are dedicated pages for significant events like [Matariki](#), [Matariki ki Rehua - Whānau Day at Rehua Marae](#) (24 June 2023), and [KidsFest](#).

3.4 **Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making**

3.4.1 **Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan**

- **Neighbourhood Trust AGM**



The Board Chair, Deputy and staff attended the Neighbourhood Trusts Annual General Meeting on Sunday 21 May 2023. The Member of Parliament for Christchurch Central also attended.

The Meeting was well attended with the highlight being a question-and-answer session with key staff which explored the work they do and stories of the impact the services have on clients.

Issues highlighted for clients and staff included, staff working intensively with clients on issues ranging from vulnerable housing, employment barriers, and the mitigation of the impact of the cost of living on families.

Positive impacts when working with clients included, one-on-one counselling with children and families, peer support by families giving back and supporting other families, the impact of high volunteer support to enable programs and the expansion of the OSCAR Programmes.

- **Meeting at Phillipstown Hub**



The Board held its meeting on 11 May 2023 at Phillipstown Hub, which was well attended with the Chair of the Charleston Neighbourhood Association particularly taking the opportunity to present to the Board.

The meeting began on a special note with Ava White (as pictured) displaying the trophy won representing New Zealand as part of the U21

Women's team at the ICF Canoe Polo World Championships in Saint – Omer France. Ava received a grant from the Board's Youth Development Fund toward the cost of competing, and the Board was very proud to offer this support.



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board  
15 June 2023

- **Papanui Bush Pathway Construction**

Further to the Board contributing to the construction of a pathway and walkway bridges for Papanui Bush (Bridgestone Reserve), work is well underway on site as shown:



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board  
15 June 2023



• Shirley 'Bird Song' Trail Planting Day

On the morning of Saturday 27 May, the rich Shirley soil keenly yielded to the mahi of a dedicated group assisted by Parks staff and Shirley Community Trust in the next stage of planting and mulching for the creation of the Shirley Birdsong Trail along the southern reach of MacFarlane Park. The weather could not have been better for it, and the cheerful morning of collective community effort had a truly rewarding result.





Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board  
15 June 2023

- **Community Liaison Meeting**

Community Governance staff facilitated a Papanui-Innes-Central Community Liaison Meeting at Kohinga St Albans Community Centre on 8 June 2023. The meeting was well attended, with Board members also in the room to participate in the valuable sharing of community mahi and initiatives going on at present, providing insights around current challenges, particularly in the space of food banks and food security.



3.4.2 **Council Engagement and Consultation**

- **Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Plan**

The Board adopted the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central 2023-25 Community Board Plan at its meeting at Phillipstown Hub on 11 May 2023 subject to final amendments after considered the community feedback on the draft Plan, so it is at [this link](#) in its final form.

3.5 **Governance Advice**

3.5.1 **Christchurch North Community Patrol**

Noting the interest in information on community patrols, the Christchurch North Community Patrol is part of a network of over 150 community patrols around New Zealand, and part of the larger organisation, Community Patrols of New Zealand (CPNZ). Their key focus is on creating safe, resilient communities by: Patrolling residential, business and industrial areas to deter and discover criminal activity, reporting signs of suspicious activity, recording and gathering information for Police, assisting at accident and crime scenes, watching out for stolen cars, among other valuable service to the community.

Where suspicious vehicles and behaviour are observed this is passed on to the Police. The organisation also collaborates closely with the community who provide information about crime in their area particularly on social media. When this happens, these locations are added to routine patrols.

**Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board**  
**15 June 2023**



Volunteers have specialist training which means they can assist during vehicle crashes, major incidents, and disasters. Many volunteer patrollers are retired, and some are Police recruits. Patrollers are members of the public wanting to do their bit to keep communities safe from crime and they contribute around 14,000 hours of volunteer time to the organisation in a year.

Community Patrols are independent from the Police but receive regular Police guidance, training, tasking, and the Police meet most of their fuel costs. Over the past 29 years the Christchurch North Community Patrol have patrolled the largest area of all the patrols in New Zealand. The area covered includes Harewood, Belfast, Bishopdale, Burnside, Fendalton, Bryndwr, Strowan, Merivale, St Albans, Northwood, Casebrook, Redwood, Northcote, Mairehau, McLeans Island and the airport.

[Further information can be found on their Facebook page.](#)

**3.5.2 Customer Service Request (CSR) Report for the Papanui-Innes-Central Wards**

Refer to **Attachment C** for the 1 April – 30 April 2023 statistics, and **Attachment D** for the 1 May – 31 May 2023 statistics, providing an overview of the number of CSRs that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported. The Snap Send Solve promotion in the last month may have helped contribute to increased ticket volumes for graffiti in the Central Ward.

[Snap Send Solve](#) is the smartphone app the Council offers to help make reporting issues easy, and it is still possible to [report issues online](#), by calling Council on 03 941 8999 or visiting one of the Council's [Service centres](#).

**3.5.3 Planned roadworks and closures**

Planned roadworks and closures are indicated on the map at [this link](#), which includes those related to contractors as well, while Start Work Notices (SWN) as noted in the following section relate to work being carried out by the Council.

**3.5.4 Traffic count data**

Vehicle traffic count data collected by the Council for some key locations is displayed at these links for [signalised intersections](#) and [link roads](#).

## **4. Advice Provided to the Community Board**

**4.1 Start Work Notices (SWN)**

SWN relating to the Board area are separately circulated to the Board. All Board area and city-wide start work notices can be found at [this link](#). Recent SWN relating to the Board area are:

- Edgar MacIntosh Park – path renewals
- Southwark Street – tree planting & parking removal
- Condell Avenue - water supply mains & sub-mains renewal
- Hagley Park - netball court path renewal
- Raglan Street – wastewater renewals
- Flockton Street – borehole drilling
- Innes Road – night works
- Edgeware Road - contaminated soil removal

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board  
15 June 2023



4.2 **Graffiti Snapshot**

The Graffiti Snapshot for April 2023 can be found as **Attachment E** to this report. The Council also provides information on graffiti, including tips to prevent it, and about becoming a Graffiti Programme volunteer, at [this link](#).

4.3 **Memoranda**

Memoranda related to matters of relevance to the Board have been separately circulated for the Board's information and are listed below.

- Orion: Orion Strengthening our Network update - MacKenzie Avenue works (circulated 8 June 2023)
- Orion: Strengthening our Network update and Work Notice - works on MacKenzie Avenue, Ferry Road and Linwood Avenue (circulated 1 June 2023)
- Orion: Strengthening our Network update and Work Notice - works on MacKenzie Avenue, Ferry Road and Linwood Avenue (circulated 25 May 2023)
- CCC: Dog registration reminder (circulated 24 May 2023)
- CCC: Trafalgar Street pump station land contamination (circulated 17 May 2023)
- CCC: Mairehau Drain Timber Lining Renewal Replacement Tree Planting (circulated 15 May 2023)
- Orion: Strengthening our Network update and Work Notice - works on MacKenzie Avenue (circulated 12 May 2023)

**Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga**

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Youth Development Fund Grant under Delegation for Mackenzie Bailey-McDowell	23/801508	
B	Youth Development Fund Grant under Delegation for Kaia Turner	23/857234	
C	Customer Service Request Report - April 2023	23/802460	
D	Customer Service Request Report - May 2023	23/897582	
E	Graffiti Snapshot - April 2023	23/778193	

**Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu**

<b>Authors</b>	Mark Saunders - Community Board Advisor Lyssa Aves - Support Officer Trevor Cattermole - Community Development Advisor Stacey Holbrough - Community Development Advisor
<b>Approved By</b>	Emma Pavey - Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team Matthew Pratt - Acting Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board  
15 June 2023



## 13. Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report - June 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/559211

Report of / Te Pou Jessica Garrett, Community Governance Manager,

Matua: [jessica.garrett@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:jessica.garrett@ccc.govt.nz)

General Manager / Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community

Pouwhakarae: [\(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz\)](mailto:Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

This report provides the Board with an overview on initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. [Receives the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report for June 2023.](#)

### 3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

#### 3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
Community Pride Garden Awards 2023	An awards function to acknowledge Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Pride Garden Award recipients was held on 17 May 2023, at the Hornby Club and was a well-attended event. The awards are a Council initiative started in 1991, and have been a joint venture between the Community Boards and the Christchurch Beautifying Association since 1997. Invited guests included the Christchurch Beautifying Association President and ward judges. Certificates were subsequently forwarded to those recipients unable to attend.	Completed	Strengthening Communities
Hornby Youth Council	Staff facilitated an inaugural meeting of the Hornby Youth Council which was held with students from Gilberthorpe School, South Hornby School and Hornby High School.	Ongoing	



Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board  
15 June 2023

	<p>The Youth Council consists of students from local schools who advocate for a strong youth voice in Hornby.</p> <p>The meeting concentrated on what the Youth Council know about the Christchurch City Council and its role in the community. The meeting also discussed what they like about Hornby, any concerns they have and what they would like to see in Hornby in the future.</p>		
--	---	--	--



Community Pride Garden Awards 2023



Hornby Youth Council

### 3.2 Community Funding Summary

3.2.1 For information, a summary is provided on the status of the Board's 2022-23 funding as at May 2023 (refer **Attachment A**).

**Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board**  
**15 June 2023**

3.2.2 **Off the Ground Fund** – Under authority delegated by the Board the following allocations were made in May 2023:

- \$400 to Tupu Tonga Trust towards Scholarship Workshops.
- \$350 to Halswell Scouts Group towards hire of the Halswell Scout Den by the Halswell Small Dog Group for their winter programme.
- \$400 to Deanna Pulu towards Fakaha'apai Sulusulu workshops.
- \$400 to Templeton Primary School Parent Support Group towards a Matariki event.

3.2.3 **Youth Development Fund** – Under authority delegated by the Board the following allocations were made in May 2023:

- \$300 to Jessica Drury towards participating in the 2023 Apollo Projects Division II Swimming Competition in Wellington.
- \$500 to Ava Gearry towards representing New Zealand in the Singapore Open Gymnastics Competition.
- \$875 to Badminton Canterbury to assist Eben Anil, Jeremiah Manickam, Theo (Dao-Jun) Ling, Jayden Wong, Kate Duffield, Katrina Huang, Keisha Wong, Vicky Zhang, Zooni Butterfly Ahuja, Linus Ling and Kelly Shen towards participating in the New Zealand Badminton Junior Team Nationals in Palmerston North.
- \$975 to Hornby High School to support Ranit Lal, Kaedun Lowry, Hassan Mahjor, Hamid Noori, Hrishaal Raj, TJ Noble, Luke Holmes- Rae, Thomas Villavicencio, Sereybuth Yorn, Dani Owen, Reige Amarillo, Faysal Nairob, and Jack Muir towards participating in the New Zealand Secondary Schools Jim Wishart Football Tournament being held in Nelson.

3.3 **Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making**

3.3.1 **Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan [for items not included in the above table but are included in Community Board Plan]**

- **Community Board Plan 2023-25**

The Board adopted the Community Board Plan 2023-25 at the Board meeting on 11 May 2023 (see **Attachment B**).

- **Common Ground Café 10<sup>th</sup> Birthday Celebration**

Oak Development Trust celebrated the 10<sup>th</sup> birthday of their community café initiative, Common Ground Café. A celebration cake was cut by Councillor Tyla Harrison-Hunt along with Yvonne Aldridge, who was the first person to gain barista skills when the café started. Yvonne has been making the coffees from the start and over the years has trained up other community members. The café started in 2013 as a community building initiative in the Riccarton West community while the New Zealand Police had a Neighbourhood Policing Team based in the area.

Oak Development Trust have also received a Prime Ministers COVID-19 Response Recognition Award for their service in support the national COVID-19 response. The Trust was responsible for providing food parcels to migrants isolating.



Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board  
15 June 2023



Common Ground Café and Oak Development Trust Manager Carol Renouf

- **Community Development Network Trust (CDN Trust) Annual Luncheon**

CDN Trust hosted their annual luncheon where they acknowledge their volunteers as well as their supporters. The Trust runs programmes for young people out of their Riccarton and Hornby bases, as well as some satellite programmes in Parklands. In 2022 the Trust opened their Hornby Hangout, based in the former Plunket rooms in Wycla Avenue.



- **Halswell Community Hub**

The Halswell Community Project team are undertaking a couple of projects to bring share some winter warmth. They are holding a winter sock drive in collaboration with City Mission Outreach to help people living on the streets keep warmer during winter.

To warm up local community spirits, the trees outside the Halswell Community Hub at the Halswell and Sparks Roads intersection are being given a midwinter colour lift by local community members as part of a community-led project. Knitters, crocheters and other crafts people are adorning the trees with colourful wool projects.

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board  
15 June 2023



3.3.2 Council Engagement and Consultation.

- **The Heritage Plan Change (PC13)**

The Heritage Plan Change provides for eleven new residential heritage areas across the city identified for protection in the District Plan to recognise Ōtautahi Christchurch's special identity and about 60 buildings, items and building interiors to the Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage. Consultation on Plan Change PC13 closed on 12 May 2023.

The submission lodged on behalf of the Board is attached (**See Attachment C**).

- **The Proposed Housing and Business Choice Plan Change (PC14)**

The Proposed Housing and Business Choice Plan Change will bring the District Plan in line with the government direction that has been given via the National Policy Statement-Urban Development and the Resource Management (Enabling Housing Supply and Other Matters) Amendment Act to enable more development in the city's existing urban footprint. Consultation on Plan Change PC14 closed on 12 May 2023.

The submission lodged on behalf of the Board is attached (**See Attachment D**).

- **Athol / Waimairi intersection improvements**

In response to public feedback raising concerns regarding safety of the Athol/ Waimairi intersection and the need for a closer bus stop on Waimairi Road close to Athol terrace and outside the University of Canterbury the Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury) approached the Council and asked that it investigate the current crossing facility and bus stops on Waimairi Road near Athol Terrace with a view to providing safer access, a bus stop closer to the Parkstone Retirement Village and encouraging more use of the Orbiter bus service.

Consultation is being undertaken on a proposal to:

- Install a new bus stop with a shelter outside 73 Waimairi Road and move the bus stop on the east side of Waimairi Road south to make pick up and drop off safer for passengers and create a more comfortable waiting space.
- Paint new cycle lanes on both sides of Waimairi Road to improve safety for cyclists travelling along the road and into Athol Terrace.

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board  
15 June 2023



- Install a raised safety platform on Waimairi Road just south of the Athol Terrace intersection to make travel across Waimairi Road easier and safer for the community.
- Extend the kerb on the Athol / Waimairi / Homestead intersection to reduce the crossing distance and enhance safety for pedestrians and cyclists using the intersection and accessing the bus stops.
- Remove approximately 7 car parking spaces to accommodate the planned bus stops and crossing.

The consultation closes on 31 May 2023.

#### 4. Advice Provided to the Community Board

##### 4.1 Halswell Junction Road Extension

The contract has been awarded for the construction of Halswell Junction Road Extension. The programme is still being finalised but it is anticipated that construction will start mid-June and be delivered in two stages to work around the KiwiRail programme. It is expected that construction should be complete by late 2024, but this is dependent on KiwiRail and when the new level crossing can open. Further updates will be provided.

Community drop-in sessions are to be held on Wednesday 31 May and Thursday 1 June for interested persons to meet the project team and the contractor.

##### 4.2 Graffiti Snapshot

For the Board's information, attached is a Graffiti Snapshot, an update on graffiti as of April 2023 (refer **Attachment E**).

##### 4.3 Hornby Community Patrol

Hornby Community Patrol is a volunteer organisation operating as the "Eyes and Ears" of the community for the Police and citizens. The organisation patrols the areas of Sockburn, Templeton, Prebbleton, Halswell, Broomfield, Hei Hei, Islington, Wigram, Park House and Hornby.

For the Board's information, below are the Hornby Community Patrol statistics for April 2023:

Vehicle related :	66	Special service:	49	Graffiti:	62
Com service hrs:	27	Property damage:	12	People related:	18
Number of 3ws:	136	Schools patrolled :	41	Property related:	45
No. patrol hours:	218	Km's:	1196	No. patrols:	26

##### 4.4 Customer Service Requests/Hybris Report

For the Board's information, attached is a copy of the May 2023 Hybris Report (refer **Attachment F**).

The report provides an overview of the number of Customer Service Requests that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported.

##### 4.5 Community Parks Update - May 2023

This autumn has seen some very high volumes of growth (grass and weeds). We are just starting to see that growth slow down a bit which is enabling us to undertake other various activity within our parks.



Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board  
15 June 2023

Planting season is in full swing, our Community Partnership Rangers are busy working with local volunteer groups to get plants in the ground.

- **Update from Holly Whitaker, Community Partnership Ranger**

**Quaifes Road Springlands Reserve**

Springlands volunteers meet regularly throughout the year at Quaifes Reserve to care for the wetland area. The group has completed extensive work removing plant guards, planting, trapping and maintenance. Over Autumn the group has been weeding and mulching the plants planted in 2022 and is working on extending their trapping network in the reserve.



- **Halswell Domain**

Christchurch City Council Parks Unit and Governance team have been supporting members of the Halswell Residents' Association and ANZAC committee to beauty the area around the cenotaph, in preparation for this year's ANZAC day celebrations.

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board  
15 June 2023



- **Harrington Park**

Community members and a corporate group joined the effort to plant over 1400 daffodil bulbs on the road frontage along Peverel Street. Volunteers of all ages, joined together to beautify the area and collect rubbish.

- **Ruapuna Raceway**

The Council Parks Unit and Governance team have been supporting the Ruapuna Raceway club, lease holders at Ruapuna Park work towards reducing their carbon emissions by supporting them with finding plant donations and offering advice for the planting plan.

- **Sports Parks**

Halswell Domain has seen a recent upgrade with a relocation of the club rooms and installation of bollards along with resowing the turf where the clubrooms were.



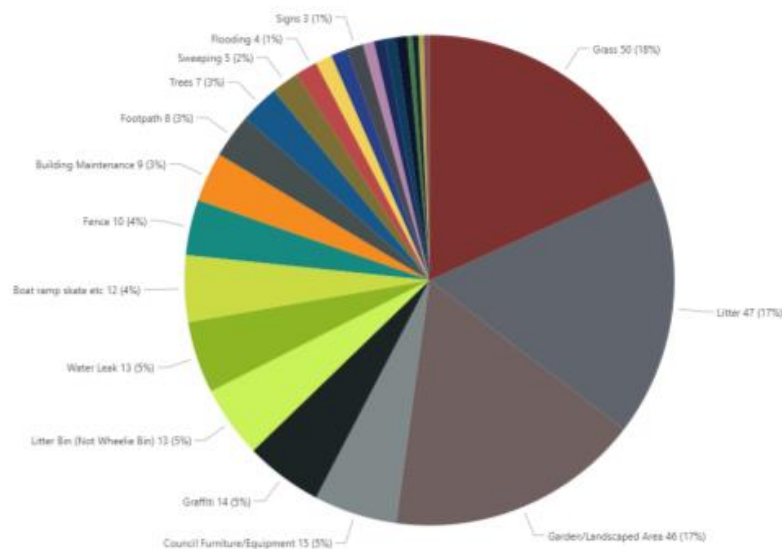
- **Playgrounds**



Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board  
15 June 2023

- Replacement of swinger item in Talbot Park (May/early June)
- Replacement of Spinning bucket in Te Kahu Reserve (May/early June)
- Replacement of the You and Me swing seat in Picton Reserve (May/early June)
- Middleton Park – replacement swing and carousel (June/July)
- Warren Park hard surface renewals (June)
- Crosbie Park hard surface renewals (due to be completed in June)

Customer Service Requests/ Ticket Details  
Waipuna Halswell- Hornby- Riccarton  
30<sup>th</sup> March 2023- 30<sup>th</sup> May 2023



Object Category	# of Tickets Reported	% of Tickets
Grass	50	18.25%
Litter	47	17.15%
Garden/Landscaped Area	46	16.79%
Council Furniture/Equipment	15	5.47%
Graffiti	14	5.11%
Litter Bin (Not Wheelie Bin)	13	4.74%
Water Leak	13	4.74%
Boat ramp skate etc	12	4.38%
Fence	10	3.65%
Building Maintenance	9	3.26%
Footpath	8	2.92%
Trees	7	2.55%
Sweeping	5	1.82%
Flooding	4	1.46%
Contractor/Council 3rd Party Damage	3	1.09%
Pests and Insects	3	1.09%
Signs	3	1.09%
Donations	2	0.73%
Potholes	2	0.73%
Spillage Non Toxic	2	0.73%
Water Supply	2	0.73%
Blockage/Water Not Draining	1	0.36%
Guard Rails/Barriers	1	0.36%
Remove Dead Animal	1	0.36%
Road/Hard Surface	1	0.36%

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board  
15 June 2023

**Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga**

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Funding Update - May 2023	23/834954	
B	Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton 2023-25 Community Board Plan	23/837924	
C	Submission:The Heritage Plan Change (PC13)	23/749370	
D	Submission:The Proposed Housing and Business Choice Plan Change (PC14)	23/749373	
E	Graffiti Snapshot - April 2023	23/775454	
F	Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Hybris Report - May 2023	23/863713	

**Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu**

<b>Authors</b>	Noela Letufuga - Support Officer Bailey Peterson - Community Development Advisor Marie Byrne - Community Development Advisor Faye Collins - Community Board Advisor Helen Miles - Community Recreation Advisor Jessica Garrett - Manager Community Governance, Halswell Hornby Riccarton
<b>Approved By</b>	Jessica Garrett - Manager Community Governance, Halswell Hornby Riccarton Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team Matthew Pratt - Acting Head of Community Support and Partnerships



## 9. Audit and Risk Management Committee Minutes - 27 February 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/1011834

Report of / Te Pou Luke Smeele, Committee and Hearings Advisor

Matua: luke.smeele@ccc.govt.nz

Senior Manager /  
Pouwhakarae: Lynn McClelland, Assistant Chief Executive Strategic Policy and Performance (lynn.mcclelland@ccc.govt.nz)


### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

The Audit and Risk Management Committee held a meeting on 27 February 2023 and is circulating the Minutes recorded to the Council for its information.

### 2. Recommendation to Council

That the Council receives the Minutes from the Audit and Risk Management Committee meeting held 27 February 2023.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
<a href="#">A</a> 	Minutes Audit and Risk Management Committee - 27 February 2023	23/255823	102

### Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Luke Smeele - Committee & Hearings Advisor
--------	--



---

## Audit and Risk Management Committee OPEN MINUTES

---

**Date:** Monday 27 February 2023  
**Time:** 9.36am  
**Venue:** Committee Room 2, Level 2, Civic Offices,  
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

---

**Present**

Chairperson	Ms Kim Wallace
Deputy Chairperson	Councillor Jake McLellan
Members	Councillor Sam MacDonald
	Councillor Tim Scandrett
	Ms Jacqueline Robertson Cheyne
	Mrs Hilary Walton

---

**Principal Advisor**

Leah Scales  
General Manager - Resources / CFO  
Tel: 941 8999

Luke Smeele  
Committee & Hearings Advisor  
941 6374  
luke.smeele@ccc.govt.nz  
[www.ccc.govt.nz](http://www.ccc.govt.nz)

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, visit:  
[www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/](http://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/)



**Audit and Risk Management Committee  
27 February 2023**



- 
- Part A**     **Matters Requiring a Council Decision**  
**Part B**     **Reports for Information**  
**Part C**     **Decisions Under Delegation**
- 

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

**1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha**

**Part C  
Committee Recommendation**

The apology received from Tyrone Field was accepted.

Ms Wallace/Councillor McLellan

**Carried**

**2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga**

**Part B**  
Councillor Sam McDonald declared an interest in item 11.

**3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua**

**Part C  
Committee Resolved ARCM/2023/00001**

That the minutes of the Audit and Risk Management Committee meeting held on Tuesday, 22 November 2022 be confirmed.

Councillor McLellan/Mrs Walton

**Carried**

**4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui**

**Part B**  
There were no public forum presentations.

**5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga**

**Part B**  
There were no deputations by appointment.

**6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga**

**Part B**  
There was no presentation of petitions.

**Audit and Risk Management Committee**  
**27 February 2023**



**7. Consideration of the Council's Draft Annual Plan 2023/24**

**Committee Comment**

1. The Committee discussed the constraints on the deliverability of the draft Annual Plan, noting that there is a capacity issue due to the current shortage in the labour market.
2. The Committee requested that the independent members be invited to the upcoming workshop on the Long Term Plan, organised by Peter Ryan, the date and time are to be confirmed.
3. The Officer Recommendation was accepted without change.

**Committee Decided ARCM/2023/00002**

**Part A**

That the Audit and Risk Management Committee recommends that the Council:

1. Notes it has reviewed the general checklists and sign-offs by management, including significant forecasting assumptions, in respect of the information that provides the basis for the Draft Annual Plan 2023/24.
2. Advises the Council that in the Committee's opinion an appropriate process has been followed in the preparation of this information.
  - a. Notes that the Draft Annual Plan 2023/24 will be released when it is published in the Council Agenda for its meeting commencing 28 February 2023.

Ms Wallace/Councillor Scandrett

**Carried**

**8. Procurement and Contracts Unit FY23 Q2 Report**

**Committee Comment**

1. The Committee discussed the benefits of the Change Management System's focus on transparency and accountability, noting that from a tangible perspective staff are having to send significantly less purchase orders back.
2. The Officer Recommendation was accepted without change.

**Committee Decided ARCM/2023/00003**

**Part A**

That the Audit and Risk Management Committee recommends that the Council:

1. Receive the information in this Quarterly Procurement Report.

Ms Wallace/Councillor McLellan

**Carried**

**9. Resolution to Exclude the Public**

**Committee Resolved ARCM/2023/00004**

**Audit and Risk Management Committee  
27 February 2023**



**Part C**

That Chantelle Gernetzky of Audit New Zealand, remain after the public have been excluded for Items 10-12 of the public excluded agenda as they has knowledge that is relevant to those items and will assist the Council. That Alex Skinner, Mike Rondell and Paul Silk of CCHL, remain after the public have been excluded for Item 11 of the public excluded agenda as they have knowledge that is relevant to that item and will assist the Council.

**AND**

That at 10.34 am 27 February 2023 the resolution to exclude the public set out on pages 244 to 246 of the agenda be adopted.

Ms Wallace/Councillor Scandrett

**Carried**

**The public were re-admitted to the meeting at 12:08pm.**

**Meeting concluded at 12:08pm.**

**CONFIRMED THIS 21<sup>st</sup> DAY OF APRIL 2023**

**KIM WALLACE  
CHAIRPERSON**



## 10. Audit and Risk Management Committee Minutes - 21 April 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/1012026

Report of / Te Pou Luke Smeele, Committee and Hearings Advisor

Matua: luke.smeele@ccc.govt.nz

Senior Manager /  
Pouwhakarae: Lynn McClelland, Assistant Chief Executive Strategic Policy and  
Performance (lynn.mcclelland@ccc.govt.nz)



### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

The Audit and Risk Management Committee held a meeting on 21 April 2023 and is circulating the Minutes recorded to the Council for its information.

### 2. Recommendation to Council

That the Council receives the Minutes from the Audit and Risk Management Committee meeting held 21 April 2023.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
 A 	Minutes Audit and Risk Management Committee - 21 April 2023	23/566254	108

### Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Luke Smeele - Committee & Hearings Advisor
--------	--





---

## Audit and Risk Management Committee OPEN MINUTES

---

**Date:** Friday 21 April 2023  
**Time:** 9.38am  
**Venue:** Council Chambers, Level 2, Civic Offices,  
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

---

**Present**

Chairperson	Ms Kim Wallace
Deputy Chairperson	Councillor Jake McLellan
Members	Councillor Tyrone Fields
	Councillor Sam MacDonald
	Councillor Tim Scandrett
	Ms Jacqueline Robertson Cheyne
	Mrs Hilary Walton

---

**Principal Advisor**

Leah Scales  
General Manager - Resources / CFO  
Tel: 941 8999

Luke Smeele  
Committee & Hearings Advisor  
941 6374  
[luke.smeele@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:luke.smeele@ccc.govt.nz)  
[www.ccc.govt.nz](http://www.ccc.govt.nz)

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, visit:  
[www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/](http://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/)

**Audit and Risk Management Committee  
21 April 2023**



- 
- Part A     Matters Requiring a Council Decision**  
**Part B     Reports for Information**  
**Part C     Decisions Under Delegation**
- 

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

**1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha**

**Part C  
Committee Decision**

There were no apologies.

**2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga**

**Part B**  
There were no declarations of interest recorded.

**3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua**

**Part C  
Committee Resolved ARCM/2023/00009**

That the minutes of the Audit and Risk Management Committee meeting held on Monday, 27 February 2023 be confirmed.

Ms Wallace/Councillor MacDonald

**Carried**

**4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui**

**Part B**  
There were no public forum presentations.

**5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga**

**Part B**  
There were no deputations by appointment.

**6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga**

**Part B**  
There was no presentation of petitions.

**Audit and Risk Management Committee**  
**21 April 2023**



**7. Audit Plan 2022/23 Timing Update**

**Committee Comment**

1. The Committee requested that the completed Audit Plan is circulated to the members.
2. The Officer Recommendation was accepted without change.

**Committee Resolved ARCM/2023/00010**

**Part C**

That the Audit and Risk Management Committee:

1. Receive the information in the Audit Plan Timing Update Report.
2. Note that the Audit plan for 2022/2023 will be completed in May 2023
3. Delegate authority to the Committee Chair to review the audit plan 2022/23 from Audit NZ.

Councillor MacDonald/Councillor Scandrett

**Carried**

**8. Resolution to Exclude the Public**

**Committee Resolved ARCM/2023/00011**

**Part C**

That Barry Bragg and David Kennedy of Te Kaha Project Delivery remain after the public have been excluded for Item 11 of the public excluded agenda as they have knowledge that is relevant to that item and will assist the Council. That Chantelle Gernetzky and Debbie Bradfield of Audit New Zealand, remain after the public have been excluded for Items 9-12 of the public excluded agenda as they have knowledge that is relevant to those items and will assist the Council.

**AND**

That at 9.43am the resolution to exclude the public set out on pages 17 to 19 of the agenda be adopted.

Ms Wallace/Councillor McLellan

**Carried**

**The public were re-admitted to the meeting at 11:23am.**

**Meeting concluded at 11:24am.**

**CONFIRMED THIS 20<sup>th</sup> DAY OF JUNE 2023**

**KIM WALLACE  
CHAIRPERSON**

## 11. Christchurch West Melton Water Management Zone Committee Minutes - 23 February 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/938931

Report of / Te Pou  
Matua: Luke Smeele, Committee and Hearings Advisor,  
luke.smeele@ccc.govt.nz

Senior Manager /  
Pouwhakarae: Lynn McClelland, Assistant Chief Executive Strategic Policy and  
Performance (lynn.mcclelland@ccc.govt.nz)


### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

The Christchurch West Melton Water Management Zone Committee held a meeting on 23 February 2023 and is circulating the Minutes recorded to the Council for its information.

### 2. Recommendation to Council

That the Council receives the Minutes from the Christchurch West Melton Water Management Zone Committee meeting held on 23 February 2023.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
<a href="#">A</a> 	Minutes Christchurch West Melton Water Management Zone Committee - 23 February 2023	23/229799	112

### Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Luke Smeele - Committee & Hearings Advisor
--------	--



---

## Christchurch West Melton Water Management Zone Committee OPEN MINUTES

---

**Date:** Thursday 23 February 2023  
**Time:** 6pm  
**Venue:** Woolston Community Library Hall 689 Ferry Road

---

**Present**

Chairperson	Annabelle Hasselman - Community Representative
Deputy Chairperson	Mike Patchett - Community Representative
Members	Brynlea Stocks - Community Representative
	Cailin Richardson-Hall - Community Representative
	Councillor Phil Dean – Councillor Selwyn District Council
	Oscar Bloom - ECan Youth Rōpū

---

**Zone Facilitator**  
Shelley Washington  
Tel: 027 294 5219  
Environment Canterbury

**Principal Advisor**  
Diane Shelander  
Senior Policy Analyst  
Tel: 941 8304  
Christchurch City Council

**Committee Advisor**  
Luke Smeele  
Tel: 941 6374  
Christchurch City Council

[www.ccc.govt.nz](http://www.ccc.govt.nz)

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, visit:  
[www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/](http://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/)  
[www.ecan.govt.nz/news-and-notice/minutes/Pages/Default.aspx](http://www.ecan.govt.nz/news-and-notice/minutes/Pages/Default.aspx)

Christchurch West Melton Water  
Management Zone Committee  
23 February 2023



**Failure of Quorum**

At 6:04 pm the meeting lapsed for want of a quorum as there was not the minimum required number of members present at the start of the meeting.





## 12. Christchurch West Melton Water Management Zone Committee Minutes - 23 March 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/939039

Report of / Te Pou  
Matua: Luke Smeele, Committee and Hearings Advisor,  
luke.smeele@ccc.govt.nz

Senior Manager /  
Pouwhakarae: Lynn McClelland, Assistant Chief Executive Strategic Policy and  
Performance (lynn.mcclelland@ccc.govt.nz)


### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

The Christchurch West Melton Water Management Zone Committee held a meeting on 23 March 2023 and is circulating the Minutes recorded to the Council for its information.

### 2. Recommendation to Council

That the Council receives the Minutes from the Christchurch West Melton Water Management Zone Committee meeting held on 23 March 2023.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
<a href="#">A</a> 	Minutes Christchurch West Melton Water Management Zone Committee - 23 March 2023	23/405986	116

### Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Luke Smeele - Committee & Hearings Advisor
--------	--



---

## Christchurch West Melton Water Management Zone Committee OPEN MINUTES

---

**Date:** Thursday 23 March 2023  
**Time:** 7.09pm  
**Venue:** Ōtākaro Orchard, 227 Cambridge Terrace

---

**Present**

Deputy Chairperson (Acting Chair)	Mike Patchett - Community Representative
Members	Helen Rutter - Community Representative
	Brynlea Stocks - Community Representative
	Cailin Richardson-Hall - Community Representative
	Clare Piper - Community Representative
	<i>Vacant</i> - Councillor Christchurch City Council
	Tyla Harrison-Hunt - Te Taumutu Rūnanga
	Councillor Greg Byrnes - Councillor Environment Canterbury
	Councillor Phil Dean - Councillor Selwyn District Council
	Arapata Reuben - Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga
	Oscar Bloom - Youth Representative

---

**Zone Facilitator**  
Shelley Washington  
Tel: 027 294 5219  
**Environment Canterbury**

**Principal Advisor**  
Diane Shelander  
Senior Policy Analyst  
Tel: 941 8304  
**Christchurch City Council**

**Committee Advisor**  
Luke Smeele  
Tel: 941 6374  
**Christchurch City Council**

[www.ccc.govt.nz](http://www.ccc.govt.nz)

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, visit:  
[www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/](http://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/)  
[www.ecan.govt.nz/news-and-notice/minutes/Pages/Default.aspx](http://www.ecan.govt.nz/news-and-notice/minutes/Pages/Default.aspx)

Christchurch West Melton Water  
Management Zone Committee  
23 March 2023



**Karakia Timatanga:** Tyla Harrison-Hunt

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

**1. Apologies**

**Committee Resolved CWZC/2023/00001**

That the apology received from Annabelle Hasselman be accepted.

Oscar Bloom/Brynlea Stocks

**Carried**

**2. Declarations of Interest**

Arapata Reuben declared an interest in item 10.

**3. Identification of General Public Contributions**

There were no public presentations.

**4. Deputations by Appointment**

There were no deputations by appointment.

**6. Confirmation of Previous Minutes**

**Committee Resolved CWZC/2023/00002**

That the minutes of the Christchurch West Melton Water Management Zone Committee meeting held on Thursday, 24 November 2022 be confirmed.

Oscar Bloom/Clare Piper

**Carried**

**7. Matters Arising from the Minutes**

There were no matters arising from the minutes.

**8. Identification of Urgent Items by Committee Members**

Acting Chair Mike Patchett identified the Healthy Water Ways Partnership as an urgent item.

Mike Patchett identified the reason that the Item was not on the Agenda and why the discussion of the item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting.

**Committee Resolved CWZC/2023/00003**

Oscar Bloom/Clare Piper

**Carried**

Christchurch West Melton Water  
Management Zone Committee  
23 March 2023



## 9. 2023 Election of Chair and Deputy Chair, and Committee Meeting Dates

The Committee accepted the Officer Recommendations with the inclusion of the names of the Committee members elected to the roles of Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson.

The Committee resolved to use voting option B when electing a Chair and Deputy Chairperson motion was moved by Mike Patchett and seconded by Brynlea Stocks.

Annabelle Hasselman was nominated for Chairperson there were no other nominations.

Mike Patchett was nominated for Deputy Chairperson there were no other nominations.

### Committee Resolved CWZC/2023/00004

That the Christchurch West Melton Water Management Zone Committee:

1. Elect Annabelle Hasselman as the Chair and Mike Patchett as the Deputy Chair for 2023 in accordance with the CWMS Zone Committees Terms of Reference (Attachment A to this Report).
2. Meet in 2023 between 6-8.30pm on the following Thursdays:
  - a. 23 February (meeting and workshop)
  - b. 23 March (meeting and workshop)
  - c. 27 April (joint workshop with Banks Peninsula Zone Committee and Whaka Ora Healthy Harbour, with other key stakeholders invited)
  - d. 25 May (meeting and workshop)
  - e. 22 June (TBC)
  - f. 27 July (TBC)
  - g. 24 August (TBC)
  - h. 28 September (TBC)
  - i. 26 October – (TBC)
  - j. 23 November – (TBC).
  - k. And that the Committee discusses at the conclusion of the 25 May meeting, whether to continue the format of a meeting and workshop at each date or whether to go back to alternating between a meeting one month and a workshop the next. Discussion to include feedback from all committee members present as well as Committee Advisor and Zone Facilitator.

Mike Patchett/Oscar Bloom

**Carried**

### Attachments

A Healthy Water Ways Partnership

## 10. CWMS Action Plan Budget allocations and adjustments

The Committee noted the excellent work done by the Te Tuna Tāone project and Jenny Bond.

The Committee noted the staffing expenses faced by the project.

**Christchurch West Melton Water  
Management Zone Committee  
23 March 2023**



The officer recommendation was accepted without change.

**Committee Resolved CWZC/2023/00005**

That the Christchurch West Melton Water Management Zone Committee:

1. Receive the presentation given on 23 February by Jenny Bond of the Christchurch Envirohub Trust about Te Tuna Tāone project.
2. Recommend that Environment Canterbury approves the expenditure for the following project to the following organisations:
  - a. \$5,000 to the Christchurch Envirohub Trust as a contribution towards Te Tuna Tāone project.
3. Approves Christchurch Envirohub Trust spend the \$3,000 it received in 2021-2022 for administration of the Community Waterways Partnership virtual hub on the facilitation of the Stormwater Superhero trailer instead.

Tyla Harrison-Hunt/Oscar Bloom

**Carried**

**11. Community presentation - Avon Ōtākaro in river clean - litter collection**

The Committee acknowledged the excellent work done to clean the river.

The officer recommendation was accepted without change.

**Committee Resolved CWZC/2023/00006**

That the Christchurch West Melton Water Management Zone Committee:

1. Receive the presentation of 23 February from Hayley Guglietta of the Avon Ōtākaro Network about the Avon/Ōtākaro in river clean – litter collection project.
2. Provide the Avon Ōtākaro Network with a letter of support for their future funding applications for this project.

Mike Patchett/Tyla Harrison-Hunt

**Carried**

**12. Other Matters**

**Healthy Waterways Partnership**

The Committee noted that a report was being prepared by Belinda Margetts on the Healthy Waterways Action plan to go before the Christchurch City Council in the coming months with an intention for the Christchurch City Council to present the draft proposal at a Hui organised by the Community Waterways Partnership in June.

The Committee discussed what a collaborative partnership would look like acknowledging the following problematic issues:

- There are already ties amongst the existing bodies.
- Engagement by the CWMZC with the Healthy Water Ways action plan would be impractical if there is not commitment by Environment Canterbury or the Christchurch City Council.
- The statutory authorities have a much greater amount of influence on outcomes.
- The partnership might not necessarily come from the Zone Committees.



Christchurch West Melton Water  
Management Zone Committee  
23 March 2023

---



Christchurch  
City Council 

**Karakia Whakamutunga:** Tyla Harrison-Hunt

Meeting concluded at 8.13pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 25<sup>th</sup> DAY OF MAY 2023

ANNABELLE HASSELMAN  
CHAIRPERSON

## 13. Selwyn Waihora Water Management Zone Committee Minutes - 13 March 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/940850

Report of / Te Pou  
Matua: Luke Smeele, Committee and Hearings Advisor,  
luke.smeele@ccc.govt.nz

Senior Manager /  
Pouwhakarae: Lynn McClelland, Assistant Chief Executive Strategic Policy and  
Performance (lynn.mcclelland@ccc.govt.nz)


### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

The Selwyn Waihora Zone Committee held a meeting on 13 March 2023 and is circulating the Minutes recorded to the Council for its information.

### 2. Recommendation to Council

That the Council receives the Minutes from the Selwyn Waihora Zone Committee meeting held 13 March 2023.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Minutes Selwyn Waihora Zone committee 13 March 2023	23/940851	122

### Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Luke Smeele - Committee & Hearings Advisor
--------	--

MINUTES OF THE 117<sup>th</sup> MEETING OF THE SELWYN WAIHORA ZONE COMMITTEE  
HELD IN THE TAI TAPU COMMUNITY CENTRE ON  
MONDAY 13 MARCH 2023 COMMENCING AT 4PM

Meeting Agenda

Item	Time	Description
		<i>Public meeting begins</i>
1	4.00 pm (15 min)	Meeting commences with Karakia and formal order of business: <i>Chair</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Welcome</li> <li>• Apologies</li> <li>• Identification of Urgent General Business</li> <li>• Register of Interests review</li> <li>• Confirmation of minutes 13 February 2023</li> <li>• Public contribution</li> <li>• Correspondence</li> </ul>
2	4.15 pm (30 min)	<b>Te Ara Kākāriki – project for Action Plan Budget consideration</b> <i>Presentation from Te Ara Kākāriki (TAK) on their work and a proposal for the Zone Committees consideration for funding support. The presenters are Letitia Lum and Lou Drage from TAK.</i>
3	4.45 pm (40 min)	<b>Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture Incorporated – projects for Action Plan Budget consideration</b> <i>Presentation from Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture Incorporated (ESAI) about their work; and two proposals for the Zone Committee's consideration for funding support. The presenters are Johanna Blakely, Project Coordinator and David Hewson, Project Manager from ESAI.</i>
4	5.25 pm (15 min)	<b>Action Plan Budget initiatives considerations</b> <i>Opportunity for Zone Committee to formally consider and make decisions on the initiatives presented to the Zone Committee in respect of their Zone Committee Action Plan Budget FY22/23.</i>
5	5.40 pm (10 min)	<b>Committee updates – for information</b> <i>Updates including Selwyn nitrogen loss reduction campaign work; CWMS Committees Forums – North and South – Save the Date; Bioblitz at Muriwai o Whata/Coopers Lagoon; Drinking water nitrate testing paper; 17 April Zone Committee meeting; and Environment Canterbury Draft Annual Plan 2023/24.</i>
6	5.50 pm (10 min)	<b>General Business</b> <i>Any items confirmed by the committee for follow up or information.</i>
	6.00 pm	Meeting closed with Karakia

**PRESENT**

Les Wanhalla (Te Rūnanga o Taumutu / Chair); Councillor Vicky Southworth (Environment Canterbury Regional Council); Councillor Sophie McInnes (Selwyn District Council); James Booker (Community Member, online); Karaitiana Taiuru (Te Rūnanga o Kōkourarata); Khan McKay (Community Member); Matt Dodson (Community Member / Deputy Chair, online); Helen Troy (Community Member, online); Allanah Kidd (Community Member) and Tayla Nelson-Tuhuru (Rāpaki Rūnanga)

**IN ATTENDANCE**

Murray Griffin (Team Leader CWMS Facilitation, Environment Canterbury), Jaimee Grant (Facilitator, Environment Canterbury), Therese Davel (Committee Advisor, Selwyn District Council) and John Benn (Department of Conservation).

Les Wanhalla welcomed everyone, and Jaimee Grant opened with a karakia.

**APOLOGIES**

No apologies received.

**Moved** – Les Wanhalla / **Seconded** – Karaitiana Taiuru

*'That the Selwyn Waihora Zone Committee receives the apology for information.'*

**CARRIED**

**IDENTIFICATION OF URGENT GENERAL BUSINESS**

None.

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

No changes to the register were noted.

**CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

**Minutes of the 116<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Selwyn Waihora Zone Committee (Water Management) held on Monday 13 February 2023**

**Moved** – Councillor McInnes / **Seconded** – Khan McKay

*'That the minutes of the 116<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Selwyn Waihora Zone Committee (Water Management) held on Monday 13 February 2023 be confirmed as circulated.'*

**CARRIED**

**MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

None.

## PUBLIC CONTRIBUTION

None.

## CORRESPONDENCE

None received.

## REPORTS

### 1. Te Ara Kākāriki – project for Action Plan Budget consideration

Letitia Lum and Lou Drage from Te Ara Kākāriki (TAK) presented noting that TAK was founded in 2005. The interest in planting was very strong from schools, farmers, and other landowners. Applications open in May each year with approximately 36 applications received per year.

The volunteer programme has held 9 plantout days this year with 450 participants across the days. The public are provided with everything they need from spades to plants and gloves, with lunch and transport also provided.

TAK would like to do more but it comes down to funding, which is why they would appreciate the zone committee's support.

In respect of Kids Discovery Plantout Days, TAK noted kids plant very well and there were good survival rates for the plants with an average of 97% survival 8 months on from planting.

A brief discussion about signage was undertaken with Chairperson Les Wanhalla noting it would be nice to add to any future signs, that funding was contributed by the Selwyn Waihora Zone Committee.

The Chair thanked the presenters for the work they have been doing so far.

**Moved** – Councillor Vicky Southworth / Seconded – Karaitiana Taiuru

*'That the Zone Committee:*

- **Receives** the information on Te Ara Kākāriki Greenway Canterbury Trust, and the Kids Discovery Plantout Day – Te Motu o Ahuriri, in consideration of their Action Plan Budget for FY2022/23.'

**CARRIED**

**2. Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture Incorporated – projects for Action Plan Budget consideration**

David Birkett, Kerry Barnett, David Hewson, and Johanna Blakely all presented on the Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture Incorporated (ESAI) funding application.

The group provided a brief history of how ESAI was established. They noted most farmers in the area they work in were generational with mainly mixed farming – dairy, arable and sheep farming.

It was noted that education was a key focus and ESAI sponsor Gateway students from Ellesmere College along with planting days. Students are taught why they are planting and the positive outcomes that come with planting.

ESAI also provide employment which allows them teach others, providing them with the necessary skills in weed or pest control which can lead to them becoming contractors or start their own businesses.

ESAI currently had 42 restoration projects at the moment, and hopefully this will soon increase to 60. They run a trap library with 80 traps for land owners to borrow for trapping, while also working with Predator Free Banks Peninsula and Taumutu Marae.

Funding for their restoration projects was drying up. J Blakely provided some statistics on the number of plants and land area where planting was done.

They summarised their rationale for funding as that they wanted to:

- Continue the momentum for restoration;
- Work with and upskill farmers; and
- Create link between farmers and planting.

In response to a Councillor Southworth's query around contractor rates for ESAI and TAK projects, ESAI noted the two operations are different. ESAI pay contractors to do the work so they are not relying on farmers or staff. TAK had its own staff and that made a big difference.

They added that landowners contribute to the projects which gives them a sense of ownership and they are more likely to maintain the plantings on site.

**Moved - Karaitiana Taiuru / Seconded - Tayla Nelson-Tuhuru**

*'That the Zone Committee:*

- 1) **Receives** the information on Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture Incorporated; and the Tinaku Project Coordination Support and Corbetts Road Wetland Planting Projects, in consideration of their Action Plan Budget for FY2022/23.'

**CARRIED**



### 3. Action Plan Budget initiatives considerations

J Grant told the committee this was an opportunity for them to make a decision as to whether they wanted to support or not support the projects, or seek further information.

M Griffin noted to the Committee that hiring nitrate testing kits rather than purchasing was the preference of the Waimakariri Zone Committee. It would allow committees to trial its use. The Waimakariri Zone Committee was looking to take this approach and can work in conjunction with this Committee.

Matt Dodson commented about the long-term maintenance and security of the kits which needs to be considered. Hiring means this responsibility would not sit with zone committees.

Action: Staff would prepare more information on a testing system and have a paper for the Committee's consideration at a future meeting.

**Moved** - Les Wanhalla / **Seconded** - Karaitiana Taiuru

*'That the Zone Committee:*

- **Receives** the updates on the Boat Creek Reserve Native Restoration Project and the Nitrate Testing Equipment proposal; and
- **Confirms** for initiatives 1-4 below, whether the Zone Committee:
  - a. **Supports** the project to be recommended for funding using the Selwyn Waihora Zone Committee Action Plan Budget; or
  - b. ~~**Requests further information** on the initiative before making a decision to support or not support a recommendation to fund using the Selwyn Waihora Zone Committee Action Plan Budget; or~~
  - c. ~~**Does not support** the project be recommended for funding using the Selwyn Waihora Zone Committee Action Plan Budget.~~

Initiatives (each voted on separately):

- 1) Boat Creek Reserve - \$12,000 (Moved – Councillor McInnes / Seconded - Khan McKay)
- 2) Te Ara Kākāriki Kids Discovery Plantout Day – Te Motu o Ahuriri - \$8,756 (Moved – Councillor Southworth / Seconded – Allanah Kidd)
- 3) ESAI Project Coordination Support - \$10,000 (Moved – Les Wanhalla / Seconded – James Booker [Councillor Southworth abstained])
- 4) ESAI Corbetts Wetland Restoration Project - \$12,970 (Moved Khan McKay / Seconded – Karaitiana Taiuru)

**CARRIED**

### 4. Committee Updates – for information

M Griffin told the Committee they would be part of the CWMS Committees Northern Forum meeting scheduled for Monday, 27 March 2023 at Rāpaki Marae.

Councillor Southworth noted to the Committee that Environment Canterbury's Draft Annual Plan was now open for community feedback until 3 April. She talked about what funding was proposed to be increased slightly. L Wanhalla handed out a document from

a member of the Ashburton Zone Committee with a list of what sponsorships were available for biodiversity.

J Benn from Department of Conservation and Councillor McInnes from Selwyn District Council both indicated there was a lot of information already available on websites. Councillor McInnes agreed to have a first cut at creating something similar for the Selwyn Waihora zone.

In response to a query, J Grant noted the CWMS Regional Committee would be stood up in the future once some issues have been addressed. Rūnanga representatives will be appointed in due course and a work programme set.

Councillor McInnes said that Selwyn District Council will soon release its Draft Annual Plan.

M Dodson noted the interesting meeting he had on 28 February with the Rakaia Enhancement Fund Committee. Because they have a very high level for a quorum (i.e. 6 out of 8 agencies having to be present to even consider funding) it was difficult to find a suitable date for everyone and suggested an alternate be appointed. James Booker said that he would be willing to be Matt's alternate.

**Moved** - Les Wanhalla / **Seconded** – Matt Dodson

*'That James Booker be agreed as alternate to Matt Dodson on the Rakaia Enhancement Fund Committee.'*

**CARRIED**

J Grant said that Hamish Jones was quite keen to get the committee up to Boat Creek to see what they're doing.

Action: J Grant to do a survey with different options and dates for the committee to choose from. This could include having the site visit to Boat Creek between 2pm – 4pm and then the formal meeting at the Little Rakaia Huts Community Hall, all on the same day.

**Moved** - Matt Dodson / **Seconded** - Les Wanhalla

*'That the Selwyn Waihora Zone Committee receives these updates for its information and approval.'*

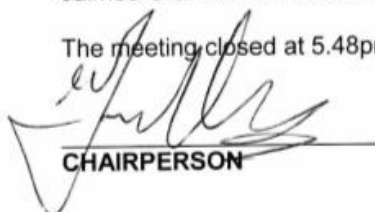
**CARRIED**

#### GENERAL BUSINESS

Action: staff to follow up with Christchurch City Council representative as to meeting attendance.

Jaimee Grant led the karakia to close the meeting.

The meeting closed at 5.48pm

  
CHAIRPERSON

17-04-23  
DATE



## 14. Banks Peninsula Water Management Zone Committee Minutes - 21 March 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/994916

Report of / Te Pou Ann Fitzgerald, Committee and Hearings Advisor,  
Matua: (ann.fitzgerald@ccc.govt.nz)

Senior Manager / Lynn McClelland, Assistant Chief Executive Strategic Policy and  
Pouwhakarae: Performance (lynn.mcclelland@ccc.govt.nz)


### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

The Banks Peninsula Water Management Zone Committee held a meeting on 21 March 2023 and is circulating the Minutes recorded to the Council for its information.

### 2. Recommendation to Council

That the Council receives the Minutes from the Banks Peninsula Water Management Zone Committee meeting held on 21 March 2023.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
<a href="#">A</a> 	Minutes Banks Peninsula Water Management Zone Committee - 21 March 2023	23/381460	130

### Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Ann Fitzgerald - Committee and Hearings Advisor
--------	---



---

## Banks Peninsula Water Management Zone Committee OPEN MINUTES

---

**Date:** Tuesday 21 March 2023  
**Time:** 5.02pm  
**Venue:** Lyttelton Community Boardroom,  
25 Canterbury Street, Lyttelton

---

**Present**

Chairperson  
Deputy Chairperson  
Members

Gina Waibl - Community Representative  
Trudi Bishop - Community Representative  
Andrea Davis - Community Representative  
George Howden - Community Representative  
Ben Manson - Community Representative  
Tyrone Fields - Councillor Christchurch City Council  
Paul Dietsche - Councillor Environment Canterbury  
Aurora Smith - Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke/Rapaki  
Rik Tainui - Te Rūnanga o Ōnuku  
Jaleesa Panirau - Te Rūnanga o Wairewa  
Erana Riddell - ECan Youth Rōpū

---

**Zone Facilitator**  
Shelley Washington  
Tel: 027 294 5219  
**Environment Canterbury**

**Committee Advisor**  
Megan Pearce  
Tel: 941 8140  
**Christchurch City Council**

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, visit:  
[www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/](http://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/)  
[www.ecan.govt.nz/news-and-notice/minutes/Pages/Default.aspx](http://www.ecan.govt.nz/news-and-notice/minutes/Pages/Default.aspx)

**Banks Peninsula Water Management Zone  
Committee  
21 March 2023**



All members opened the meeting with a Karakia Timatanga.

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

**1. Apologies**

**Committee Decision**

The apology received from Tori Peden for absence was accepted.

**2. Declarations of Interest**

There were no declarations of interest recorded.

**4. Confirmation of Previous Minutes**

**Committee Resolved BPZC/2023/00006**

That the minutes of the Banks Peninsula Water Management Zone Committee meeting held on Tuesday, 21 February 2023 be confirmed.

Andrea Davis/Trudi Bishop

**Carried**

**5. Matters Arising from the Minutes**

Nil

**7. Identification of Urgent Items**

The Committee were reminded to provide information to allow for the update to the Register of Interests.

**8. Identification of General Public Contributions**

Nil



**Banks Peninsula Water Management Zone  
Committee  
21 March 2023**



**9. Canterbury Water Management Strategy Action Plan Budget  
Committee Resolved BPZC/2023/00007**

**Officer Recommendations accepted without change**

That the Banks Peninsula Water Management Zone Committee recommends to Environment Canterbury the following allocations of the Canterbury Water Management Strategy Action Plan Budget 2022-2023 for the Banks Peninsula Zone:

1. \$8,370 as an additional contribution for operational support to the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust.

Tyrone Fields/Erana Riddell

**Carried**

The meeting adjourned at 5.47pm and reconvened at 6.04pm during discussion of item 3.

**3. Updates from Banks Peninsula Zone Committee Members**

Members highlighted events/meetings/issues relevant to the Zone Committee as follows:

- The CCC and ECAN Annual Plans are both open for consultation
- The Banks Peninsula Draft Community Board Plan is also currently open for consultation
- An invitation for the Banks Peninsula hui has now gone out
- Port Levy funding for drinking water and testing – request has been made for more information from CCC. This was raised as an urgent matter but has now been pushed out a year in the CCC Draft Annual Plan
- An application from an external group has been made for MBIE funding; a letter was written by a Committee member in support of the application
- Protection of drinking water supply at Ōnuku Marae - fencing has been done but more work needs to be done, particularly with culverts
- CCC LTP - what could be done to support Ōnuku Marae as they would like to get connected to Akaroa's water supply
- Discussion on how to get the most out of funding and potential opportunities continues amongst members
- Communication with BP Conservation Trust about what they are doing for funding
- ECAN planning seminar attended
- Wairewa Rūnanga discussion of flooding at Marae
- Meeting with CCC regarding LTP - Wairewa Marae not connected to drainage and water
- Seaweek was held March 4 – March 12, opportunity to provide education to kids with the Stormwater Trailer
- Local university research on the use of mussel shells in pipes as a form of filtration system
- Attendance at Climate Watch.

**Banks Peninsula Water Management Zone  
Committee  
21 March 2023**



**6. Deputations by Appointment**

**6.1 Purau Residents Group, Diamond Harbour Residents Group, Community  
Advisory Group of Whaka Ora Healthy Harbour**

Paul Dahl spoke on behalf of the Purau Residents Group, Diamond Harbour Residents Group, and the Community Advisory Group of Whaka Ora Healthy Harbour regarding monitoring of water quality for contact recreation around Banks Peninsula (refer Item 10).

**6.2 Fit & Abel Open Water Swimming Specialist**

Dan Abel, Head Coach, spoke on behalf of Fit & Abel regarding monitoring of water quality for contact recreation around Banks Peninsula (refer Item 10).

**10. Monitoring of Water Quality for Contact Recreation around Banks  
Peninsula**

Shirley Hayward provided a presentation to the Committee outlining the processes and details around Environment Canterbury's summer water quality monitoring at Banks Peninsula swimming sites.

**Officer Recommendations**

That the Banks Peninsula Water Management Zone Committee:

1. Receive the information provided on monitoring of water quality for contact recreation around Banks Peninsula.

**Committee Resolved BPZC/2023/00008**

That the Banks Peninsula Water Management Zone Committee:

1. Receive the information provided on monitoring of water quality for contact recreation around Banks Peninsula.
2. Continue to work with Environment Canterbury on appropriate public signage warning of the risk of swimming at particular sites and communication.
3. Dedicate a future workshop on progressing the issues raised in the presentation and invite interested groups to participate.

Erana Riddell/Aurora Smith

**Carried**

**Attachments**

- A Environment Canterbury Summer Water Quality Monitoring - Presentation to Banks Peninsula Water Zone Management Committee

**Banks Peninsula Water Management Zone  
Committee  
21 March 2023**



All members closed the meeting with a Karakia/Whakamutunga.

**Meeting concluded at 8.01pm.**

**CONFIRMED THIS 20<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF JUNE 2023.**

**GINA WAIBL  
CHAIRPERSON**

## 15. University of Canterbury - Community Impact Report

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/644011

Report of / Te Pou Matua: Katie Matheis, Team Leader Hearings & Committee Support  
(Katie.Matheis@ccc.govt.nz)

General Manager / Pouwhakarae: Dawn Baxendale, Chief Executive (Dawn.Baxendale@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Council to receive the information in the University of Canterbury's independently commissioned Community Impact Report and acknowledge the contributions of the University as it celebrates its sesquicentennial year.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu


That the Council:

1. Receive the information in the University of Canterbury's independently commissioned Community Impact Report.
2. Thank the University of Canterbury for its many contributions and its commitment to the community over the 150 years since its founding.

### 3. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 3.1 In preparation for 2023, the 150<sup>th</sup> anniversary year of Te Whare Wānanga o Waitaha the University of Canterbury, an independent assessment of its community impact was commissioned. The findings, showing that the University is a key contributor to the region's social inclusiveness, economic prosperity and future success are outlined in **Attachment A**.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

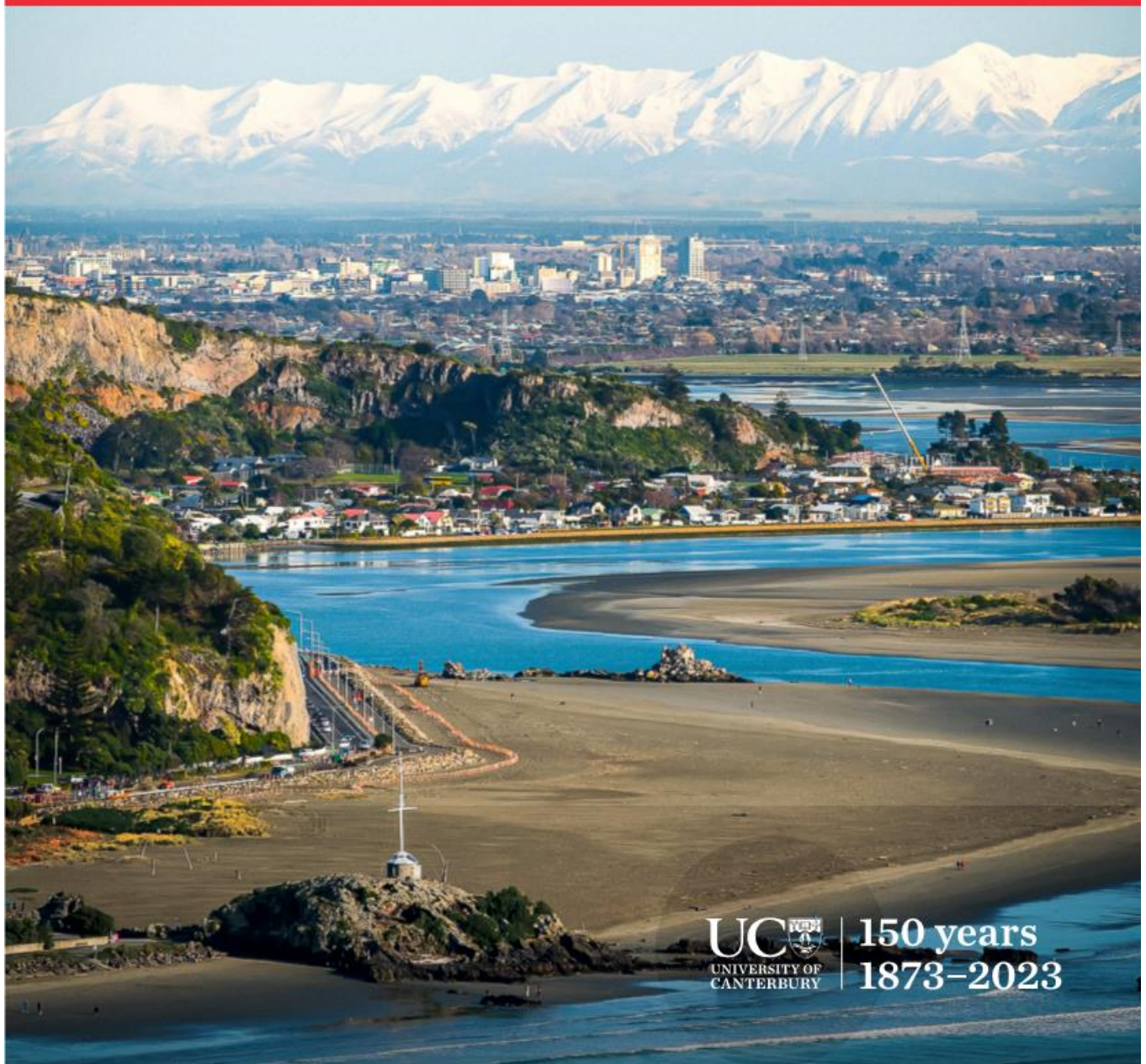
No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	University of Canterbury Community Impact Report	23/644000	136



# Community Impact Report



Te Whare Wānanga o Waitaha | University of Canterbury  
and Ōtautahi Christchurch



UC  
UNIVERSITY OF  
CANTERBURY

150 years  
1873–2023

Item 15

Attachment A



# Introduction

## Ka titiro whakamuri, ki te anga whakamua Guided by the Past, Shaping the Future

In preparation for 2023, our 150th anniversary year, Te Whare Wānanga o Waitaha | the University of Canterbury (UC) commissioned an independent assessment of our community impact. I am pleased to share the findings, which show that UC is a key contributor to the region's social inclusiveness, economic prosperity and future success.

Covering key areas of UC's civic commitment and engagement, the report provides key facts, background and case studies, alongside context about the changing world universities operate in, and the importance of social purpose.

A clear sense of purpose inspired the founding vision for UC 150 years ago, ensuring that education has always been central to Waitaha Canterbury. We are gratified and buoyed by the positive support our community has expressed, including that 80% of respondents surveyed by Christchurch City Council indicated UC is important to them. Our colleagues from the United Kingdom who specialise in this work told us they've never seen such positive scores.

It's clear from the findings that UC is a valuable pillar of our community, bringing new talent to our region, training and preparing people for the future and contributing in multifaceted ways through partnerships in Canterbury and beyond. Around 50% of our students come from our region and half our graduates go on to work in Canterbury. Furthermore, UC is the region's second largest employer and contributed \$790 million to our economy in 2021 alone.

Just as our past and future are intertwined, so is the University and our community. Engagement is at the heart of UC's ten-year strategy, Tangata Tū, Tangata Ora which commits us to be an integral part of the DNA of Ōtautahi Christchurch and Waitaha Canterbury, a region renowned for resilience and innovation.

This year, as we mark the milestone of 150 years of service to our community, I invite our communities to celebrate with us and help us chart our course for the next 150 years, building an exciting and sustainable future together.



*C. de la Rey*

Professor Cheryl de la Rey  
Tumu Whakarae | Vice-Chancellor

Front cover image: A view from Sumner beach across Ōtautahi Christchurch to the Southern Alps. Back cover image: UC Arts city location.

Suggested citation: Community Impact Report. (2023). University of Canterbury.

## Contents

### Overview

**3**  
Engaged with our communities

**4**  
Impact on Ōtautahi Christchurch

### Key Themes

**6**  
Strengthening the economy

**8**  
Building a better society for all

**10**  
Healthier, happier communities

**12**  
Championing cultural  
and creative growth

**14**  
Leading the way

**16**  
Focusing on a  
sustainable future

### Looking Ahead

**18**  
Global trends affecting  
tertiary education

**19**  
Creating a global community





# Engaged with our communities

The commitment of dedicated local leaders who believed that tertiary education was essential to the growth of the region led to the establishment of Te Whare Wānanga o Waitaha | University of Canterbury (as Canterbury College) in 1873.

Since then, UC has grown with Waitaha Canterbury to become a powerhouse of research and learning, and is ranked as a top university worldwide.

UC graduates have helped to shape the world for 150 years and include such national treasures as astronomy theoretician Beatrice Tinsley, the great philosopher Karl Popper, iconic New Zealand artist Rita Angus, and Nobel Laureate Ernest Rutherford.

The University is adapting and responding to a rapidly changing world so that graduates can continue to make a difference for another 150 years.

20,919

students enrolled at UC in 2021

4,310

students graduated in 2022

49%

of employed grads work in Ōtautahi  
Christchurch and surrounding area

## Our Strategic Vision

We are empowered to act for good and determined to make a difference in the world.

### Ngā Uara | Our values:

#### Manaakitanga

Extending care and empowering others

#### Whanaungatanga

Valuing people and their differences

#### Tiakitanga

Enhancing and nurturing our resources

**UC incubates businesses, makes education more accessible, stands with local communities in times of need, contributes to a more sustainable future, and works with mana whenua partners Ngāi Tūāhuriri to deliver on our responsibilities as Aoteroa New Zealand's first Treaty university.**



# Impact on Ōtautahi Christchurch

## Growing

**> \$500 million**

spent in Waitaha Canterbury since 2019  
via procurement and supply chains; 65% locally

**372 start-ups**

spin-offs and social enterprises supported since  
2018, including 147 social enterprises

**49%**

of UC graduates who work in Aotearoa  
New Zealand are employed in Waitaha Canterbury

**450 contracts**

for work between UC and Ōtautahi Christchurch-  
based agencies or businesses signed since 2021

**> \$4 million**

raised by businesses incubated by UC between  
2020–2022

**> 5,500 people**

from local businesses and organisations attended a  
UC industry engagement event in the past five years

**2nd largest employer**

in Waitaha Canterbury, with 4,000 staff

## Serving

**9,340**

hours of volunteering carried out by the University of  
Canterbury Student Volunteer Army in 2021 — equivalent  
to \$220,891 of service given back to the local community

**\$5 million**

for 150 Te Kakau a Māui scholarships in 2023 & 2024,  
to fund course fees and support for 300 students from  
Te Waipounamu South Island who are keen to make a  
change in their world

**40%**

of graduates go into public service, including roles in  
education, health & social care, or public administration

**20,919 students**

from Waitaha Canterbury, of all ages, have enrolled in a  
course at UC since 2019

**450 new teachers**

educated each year and over 60% of those teach in  
Waitaha Canterbury schools

**70%**

of Waitaha Canterbury's secondary schools engaged  
with outreach and participation events for young people  
considering higher education

## Enriching

**80%**

of Ōtautahi Christchurch residents surveyed say UC is important to them

**12,000 local residents**

attended more than 300 UC public events at the Arts Centre since 2017

**60,000 visits**

of which 74% are Waitaha Canterbury residents, to the Teece Museum since it opened in 2017

**90% of undergraduates**

in 2020 had participated in courses that prepared them to be employed, innovative, or entrepreneurial

**Top 50 overall for the 2022 Times Higher Education Impact Rankings**

- First in the world for SDG 12: Responsible Consumption and Production for the 2022 Times Higher Education Impact Rankings
- 11th in the world for SDG 13: Climate Action for the 2022 Times Higher Education Impact Rankings
- 29th in the world for SDG 15: Life on Land for the 2022 Times Higher Education Impact Rankings

**‘Modern universities do a lot more than research and teaching.’**

**Top 100 overall for the 2023 QS World Ranking: Sustainability**

[www.canterbury.ac.nz](http://www.canterbury.ac.nz) 5





# Strengthening the economy

Creating jobs, spending locally, incubating businesses, and developing talented people.

UC is a critical economic driver for the Waitaha Canterbury region. The University uses its research power, industry links, and track record of collaboration to boost economic growth.

The University acts as a magnet for drawing young people into the city and the workforce.

UC's total student population of over 21,000 is the equivalent of 5% of the city's total population of 369,006.

## 2nd largest employer

in Waitaha Canterbury, with  
4,000 staff

## \$790 million

contributed to the Waitaha  
Canterbury region in 2021  
through UC's direct spend  
and through the wider UC  
community's economic  
expenditure (NZIER report  
to Universities New Zealand  
November 2022)

## 372 businesses

have been incubated or spun  
out of UC by staff, academics  
or students between 2018  
and 2022, including 147  
social enterprises

## 14 companies

have been founded based on  
UC technology since 2012

## Decarbonising zinc recycling

Global demand for refined zinc  
metal, the fourth most consumed  
metal on the planet, is estimated  
to soon exceed available supply.

Pioneering research conducted  
at UC developed new technology  
to extract zinc from industrial  
waste by-products, allowing the  
valuable material to be reused.

The company, Zincovery, was  
founded to commercialise and  
scale up the technology for  
wider use. Based in Ōtautahi  
Christchurch, the company  
has raised investment of over  
\$4 million since 2022.





*The University  
acts as a magnet  
for drawing young  
people into the city  
and the workforce*

Item 15  
Attachment A



[www.canterbury.ac.nz](http://www.canterbury.ac.nz) 7





# *Building a better society for all*

Higher education is known to be a driver of better health outcomes, higher life-time earnings, and stronger social and civic engagement.

Social impact explores how universities help improve quality of life for their communities by striving to reduce inequality and improve access to education.

To mark the 150th anniversary, Te Whare Wānanga o Wānanga | University of Canterbury launched its ground-breaking Te Kakau a Maui Scholarship, which is funding tuition fees and providing support for 300 students from lower decile schools in Waitaha Canterbury and across Te Waipounamu South Island.

UC enables students to become well-rounded individuals with an awareness of improving the world around them.

## **3,500 outreach interactions**

with secondary school students in the Waitaha Canterbury region in 2019

## **UC prepares 450 new teachers for the profession each year**

**60%**  
of new teachers teach in local schools

## **25,000 hours of service**

contributed by Ōtautahi Christchurch 101 civic engagement course students since 2012

## **From earthquake response to national movement**

The Student Volunteer Army (SVA) was established to coordinate the student volunteer response to the Waitaha Canterbury earthquakes and has since grown into a national movement of young people who are active in their communities.

UC's SVA club is one of the biggest student groups on campus and continues to make a difference in the Ōtautahi Christchurch community and across the country, most recently in responding to flood damage in Tamaki Makaurau Auckland.





*UC enables  
students to become  
well-rounded  
individuals with  
an awareness of  
improving the world  
around them*





# Healthier, happier communities

The University is part of a complex health ecosystem and focuses on the broader context of intergenerational wellbeing, physical and mental health, sport and exercise, and child development.

UC plays an active role in the health economy of Waitaha Canterbury and Te Waipounamu South Island. The University is a founding partner of the Manawa facility in the Te Papa Hauora Health Precinct, close to Christchurch Hospital. Working closely with Te Whare Wānanga o Ōtākou | University of Otago, Te Pūkenga — Ara Institute of Canterbury, and Te Whatu Ora | Health New Zealand Waitaha Canterbury, senior staff from the Faculty of Health serve on a variety of boards and non-profit organisations focused on improving health in the community including the Cancer Society National Board, Nurse Maude, Nursing Advisory Committee, Akaroa Community Health Trust, and Cancer Tissue Bank.

## Stepping up during Covid

UC students and staff stepped up to the plate to help during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Over 2,400 vaccination doses were administered on campus encouraging vaccine take-up amongst members of the Māori and Pacific communities.

Professor Michael Plank, from the School of Mathematics and Statistics, was a lead academic on modelling to support Aotearoa New Zealand's all-of-government response to COVID-19, including informing the local council's Covid risk assessment.

## \$17 million

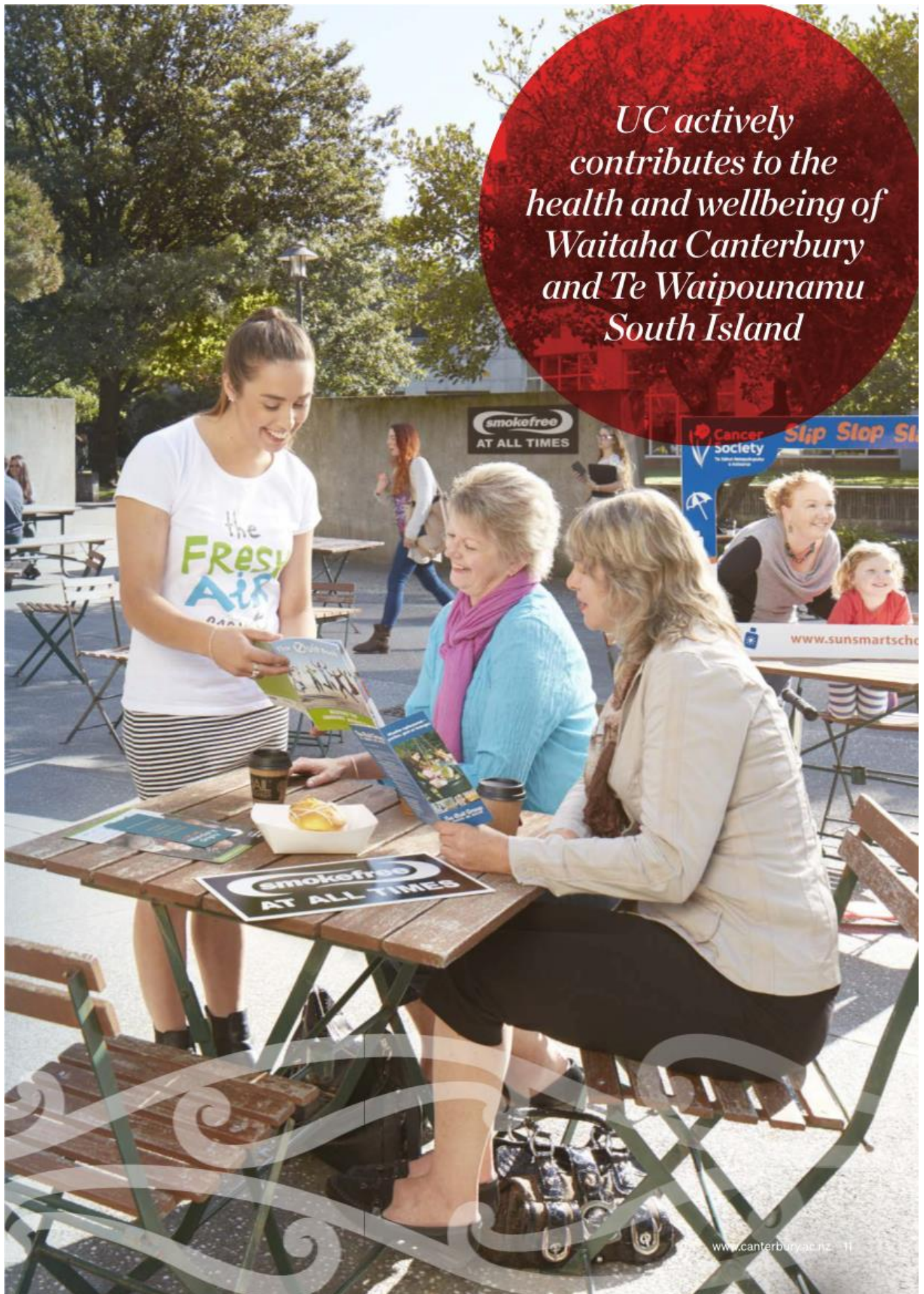
UC received in health grants in six years, covering almost 100 projects

## 120,000 hours

spent by students in clinical placements during the course of their studies in health and social care, 90% of which are based in Ōtautahi Christchurch

## UC offers the only specialist sports degree in Aotearoa New Zealand









# Championing cultural and creative growth

## Promoting Māori and Indigenous cultures across multiple areas is a key focus of engagement at UC.

The new Digital Screen Campus will develop Ōtautahi Christchurch's capacity as a leader in the creative media industries — including film production, game development, and cross reality.

The University is redeveloping its Dovedale campus to create state-of-the-art facilities, incentivising production companies to base themselves in Ōtautahi Christchurch and across Te Waipounamu South Island. Approximately \$9 million has been spent on the development of the campus, with a further \$121 million to be spent over the next four years.

In 2023, 170 students from across Aotearoa are enrolled in the new Bachelor of Digital Screen with Honours, a four-year degree designed to train future creative media industries leaders. The qualification offers an Indigenous Narrative minor, a unique-to-UC course created to empower ākonga to explore Indigenous representation as traditional storytelling evolves to include digital and mainstream media. UC also offers a Certificate in Indigenous Narrative.

### Over \$130 million

is allocated to new Digital Screen Campus

### 60,000

visits to the Teece Museum since 2017

### 12,000

local residents have attended events at the University's Arts Centre facility

Working alongside Screen CanterburyNZ, the Digital Screen Campus provides a crucial link between the research capability of UC and the wider screen sector in the city.

### Creating cultural encounters at the Teece Museum

The Teece Museum of Classical Antiquities in the Arts Centre is home to the Logie collection, one of the largest collections of classical antiquities in the Southern Hemisphere. Since opening in 2017, it has attracted more than 60,000 visits to the collection, exhibitions, talks, and public events such as Greek pot painting evenings. The Teece Museum makes artefacts available for research, supports postgraduate study, trains volunteers, and recently matched a fragment of mummy shroud with a fragment in the Getty Institute in the United States.





*The new Digital  
Screen Campus will  
develop Ōtautahi  
Christchurch's  
capacity as a leader  
in the creative  
media industries*

Item 15

Attachment A





# Leading the way

The UC Strategic Vision states “A university that commits itself to engagement undertakes to deploy its expertise and knowledge to advance civic purpose and to foster public good”.

The new Office of Treaty Partnership, established in 2021 and based at Kā Waimaero | Ngāi Tahu Centre, formalised the University's commitment to strengthening Māori leadership. Ngāi Tūāhuriri Ūpoko Professor Te Maire Tau is the office's Pou Whakarae, working alongside Tumu Whakarae | Vice-Chancellor Professor Cheryl de la Rey to ensure the inclusion of te ao Māori (Māori world view) and mātauranga Māori (knowledge), and to uphold Te Tiriti o Waitangi at the University. This initiative is believed to be the first of its kind among Aotearoa New Zealand universities. Five new Treaty professorial roles are also being established.

## Establishing the Knowledge Commons

The Knowledge Commons brings the University's vision of being an 'engaged university' to life. Established in 2020, it gathers information, knowledge, and resources that benefit the whole community, creating opportunities for joint societal research to support intergenerational, action-oriented policy change on wellbeing, equity, and urban resilience.

The Knowledge Commons embodies the University's commitment to supporting kotahitanga [partnerships] in Ōtautahi Christchurch and Waitaha Canterbury through harnessing knowledge, expertise, and research excellence; creating a platform for businesses, leaders, and community members to engage with the tertiary sector to overcome complex, intersectoral problems and challenges; and fostering partnerships with city leaders.

## UC academics' post-earthquake roles

The 2010–2011 Canterbury earthquakes caused unprecedented physical, social, and economic damage.

As the region's leading tertiary research institution, UC played a pivotal role in coordinating the international research teams that visited Ōtautahi Christchurch following the earthquakes, providing expertise for recovery and rebuilding, and training the domestic and international engineers needed for the rebuilding efforts.

UC experts' advice to government, in partnership with major engineering consultancies, regarding land remediation following liquefaction, led to establishing the residential red zone and 8,000 households relocating away from liquefaction prone land.

Several UC engineering academics presented evidence to the Canterbury Earthquakes Royal Commission, which

resulted in over 100 recommendations to the government to reform the engineering and construction sectors.

UC engineering academics also led updates to standards of practice and were expert consultants, assisting engineering consultancy companies in the design and provisioning of novel structural systems.

## 1,000's

of pro-bono hours contributed by University leadership and senior academics to local boards

## 60 students

each year take part in courses designed to build the next generation of Māori and Indigenous leaders





*UC is leading the  
way on Te Tiriti  
treaty partnerships  
for NZ universities*

Item 15

Attachment A



# Focusing on a *sustainable future*

University experts are working with local, national, and international organisations to create change.

UC is committed to a sustainable environment locally and globally for current and future generations through research that makes a difference, embedding the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDG) into teaching and learning, and developing strategies for a more sustainable campus.

Professor Bronwyn Hayward was a lead author on the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) Special Report on the Global Warming of 1.5 degrees Celsius. Distinguished Professor Steven Ratuva leads a multi-million-dollar project with the University of the South Pacific, funded by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade, to research climate change adaptation in the Pacific region. Professor Simon Kingham is the Chief Science Advisor to the Ministry of Transport and advises the Christchurch City Council on greener transport infrastructure.

## 2030

the year UC aims to be  
carbon net neutral

## 1st in the world for SDG 12

Responsible Consumption and  
Production, 2022 Times Higher  
Education Impact rankings

## 11th in the world

Sustainable Education,  
2023 QS Sustainability Ranking

UC is committed  
to meaningful  
partnerships with iwi,  
hapū, rūnanga, and  
Māori communities  
under Te Tiriti o  
Waitangi, which  
recognises the concept  
of kaitiakitanga, or  
guardianship, of the  
natural environment.

## Building the next generation of green researchers

Researchers from UC and  
University of Otago are leading  
projects on green hydrogen  
integration, enabling  
low-cost green hydrogen  
production and storage.

Three projects were awarded  
\$2 million each through the MBIE  
Catalyst fund, and the  
New Zealand-Germany Green  
Hydrogen Research Programme.

The team engaged with young  
people by developing STEM  
activities to introduce green  
hydrogen, including activities with  
Murihiku Regeneration.

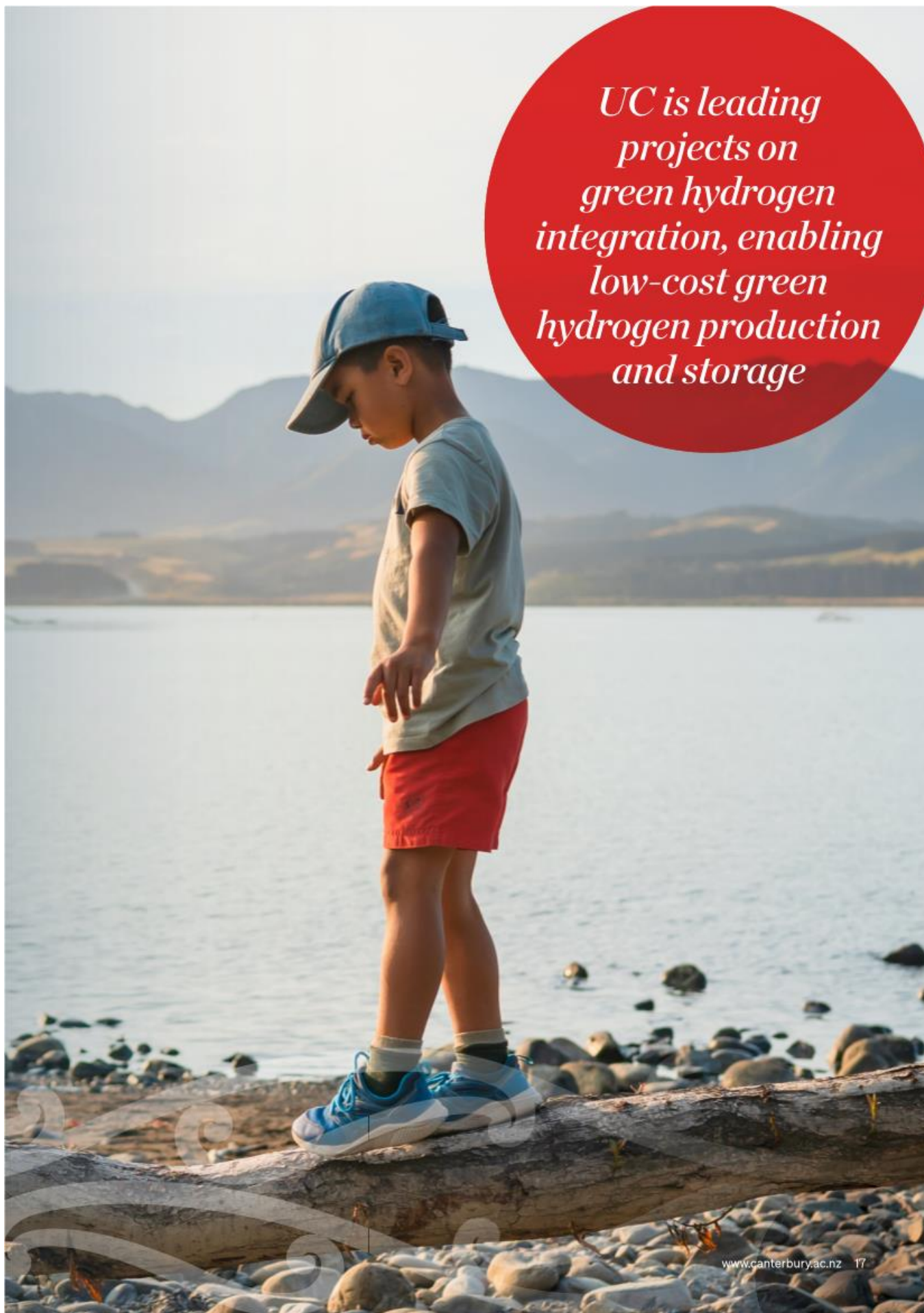




*UC is leading  
projects on  
green hydrogen  
integration, enabling  
low-cost green  
hydrogen production  
and storage*

Item 15

Attachment A



[www.canterbury.ac.nz](http://www.canterbury.ac.nz) 17

# *Global trends* affecting tertiary education

It has never been more important for universities to show their impact and demonstrate their social purpose and engagement.

## **The changing global labour market**

In Aotearoa New Zealand, labour force participation is right at the high end of OECD nations, with only Sweden, Switzerland, and Iceland having higher participation.

## **The ‘Asian century’**

Across many areas of politics, society, and economics, the rise of Asia will have profound implications on universities and Aotearoa New Zealand more broadly.

## **Decline of trust in elites**

In an atmosphere where respondents in Aotearoa New Zealand echo global concern around values-based leadership and activism, universities are likely to need to show action and principles.

## **Growth of technology and digital models of learning**

Although the extent and shape of the disruption cannot reliably be predicted, it is likely to be substantial.

## **Climate change and environmental decline**

The global rise in temperature due to manmade climate change is potentially the most significant global trend that will affect universities, along with every other aspect of global society.

# Creating a global community

**Connecting, networking, and collaborating — UC works with government, business, community, alumni, and supporters to make a difference. Please join us.**

## Alumni whanāu

UC graduates join a whānau of more than 140,000 alumni making change around the globe.

## Supporters

Tūmahana | University of Canterbury Foundation is dedicated to ensuring that Te Whare Wānanga o Waitaha University of Canterbury's tradition of excellence in higher education continues. From its earliest beginnings in 1873, philanthropic support and the generosity of donors and supporters has played a major part in making the University the respected institution it is today.

## Business

Attract an intern, work with us on research, employ a talented graduate — there are many ways to engage with us.

## Community

Concerts, public talks, exhibitions, events, and much more are all on offer throughout the year. Check our [events page](https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/events/list-events/) [www.canterbury.ac.nz/events/list-events/](https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/events/list-events/) for more.

## About this report

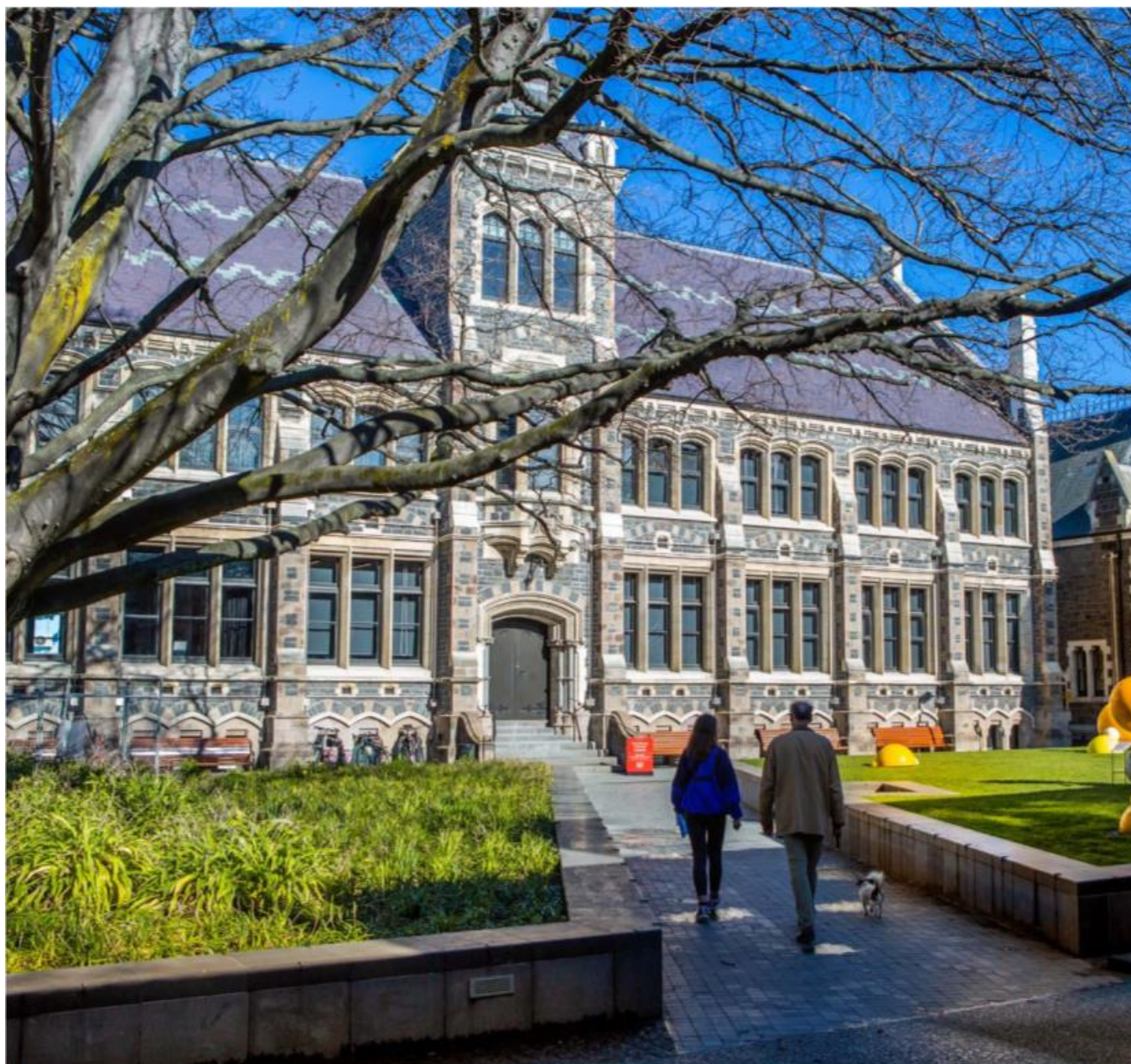
Over the last 150 years, Te Whare Wānanga o Waitaha | University of Canterbury has played a central role in the development of the region — economically, socially, and culturally. To explore this impact further, the University commissioned UK-based public policy agency Public First, working with Ōtautahi Christchurch-based research specialists Research First, to conduct an assessment of the University's impact across the city and greater Ōtautahi Christchurch area, in time for the University's 150th anniversary celebrations in 2023.

The report uses The Civic University Network framework — for the first time outside the UK. Through a combination of focus groups, surveys, and interviews, the team built a comprehensive picture of how the community regards the University and sets baselines for future assessments.

**To find out about the latest developments and research being shared at the University, go to our news page [www.canterbury.ac.nz/news/](https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/news/).**

**Find out more at [www.canterbury.ac.nz](https://www.canterbury.ac.nz)**





University of Canterbury  
Te Whare Wānanga o Waitaha  
Private Bag 4800  
Christchurch 8140  
New Zealand

General enquiries: + 64 3 369 3999  
International enquiries: +64 3 364 3443  
Enrolment enquiries: 0800 827 748

Email: [info@canterbury.ac.nz](mailto:info@canterbury.ac.nz)  
[www.canterbury.ac.nz](http://www.canterbury.ac.nz)





## 16. Community Board Better Off Funding Criteria and Process

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/830153

Report of / Te Pou Matua:	Matthew Pratt, Acting Head of Community Support and Partnerships (matthew.pratt@ccc.govt.nz)
Senior Manager / Pouwhakarae:	Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Council to adopt the criteria for Community Boards to grant funding from the Better Off Fund allocated to the Council by Te Tari Taiwhenua Department of Internal Affairs.
- 1.2 The report is a requirement to meet Te Tari Taiwhenua Department of Internal Affairs Better Off Funding criteria.
- 1.3 The decision in this report is of medium significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined due to all community boards areas across the city being impacted by the decision on how to grant the Better Off Funds.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Adopts the criteria as detailed in **Attachment A** of this report.
2. Notes the process for Community Boards to take the lead in identifying potential projects and community partners to be recipients of Community Board allocated Better-Off funding.

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 The recommendation in the report is a requirement to meet Te Tari Taiwhenua Department of Internal Affairs Better Off Funding criteria.
- 3.2 The criteria recommended is consistent with existing Council criteria for other grant schemes, such as the Strengthening Communities Fund.
- 3.3 Community Boards will each receive an allocation of Better-Off funding. Each Community Board will take the lead on identifying potential projects and developing new partnerships with the community to address Board Plan priorities and local issues that have been brought to their attention.

### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 An alternative option to adopting the criteria as detailed in Attachment A of the report would be for Council to request that staff provide options of criteria through a Briefing this will delay the process of Community Boards identifying potential projects eligible for funding.
- 4.2 A second alternative option would be for Council not to adopt the criteria detailed in Attachment A of the report. The disadvantage of this option would be that the available funds would not be allocated as the requirements of DIA would not be met.

## 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 The Government created the Three Waters Better Off pool to recognise the impact on Councils from shifting assets and service delivery from Councils to the Water Service Entities. Christchurch City Council has been allocated \$30.61 million in Tranche 1 and has submitted an application to Te Tari Taiwhenua Department of Internal Affairs confirming the projects proposed for funding.
- 5.2 Better Off Funding (tranche 1) will be used to sustain and nurture our community's wellbeing, by prioritising things that mana whenua and communities have told us are important. These include increasing the tree canopy across the city and our regional parks, enhancing biodiversity, safer neighbourhoods, repairing infrastructure and facilities, responding to climate change through adaptation planning and encouraging active travel. Partnering with mana whenua, government agencies and community-based organisations and groups to deliver these projects will underpin their success.
- 5.3 Te Tari Taiwhenua Department of Internal Affairs have approved programme two of tranche one- pathway to partnership. This report only relates to this programme. The goal of programme two is to partner with organisations and groups to support local initiatives, projects and activities through additional Community Board funding (\$500K per urban Board, \$300K for Te Pātaka o Rākahautū Banks Peninsula to be spent over triennial), including a focus on local actions to increase climate resilience, and improving wellbeing.
- 5.4 Community Boards will lead the process of identifying potential projects and community partners to receive grants from their allocation of the available Better-Off funding.
- 5.5 Identified projects receiving Better-Off funding could be delivered via three different mechanisms.
  - 5.5.1 Delivered in partnership with a community organisation
  - 5.5.2 Delivered by local Community Governance Teams
  - 5.5.3 Delivered by another Unit of Council
- 5.6 The decision in this report affects all Community Board areas across the city.

## 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.2 Communities and Citizens
  - 6.2.1 Activity: Community Development and Facilities
    - Level of Service: 2.3.1.1 Provide funding for projects and initiatives that build partnerships; resilient, engaged and stronger communities, empowered at a local or community of interest level. - 95% or more of reports presented demonstrate benefits that align to CCC community outcomes, Council's strategic priorities and, where appropriate Community Board plans

### Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.3 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies and is most aligned to Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.



### **Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua**

- 6.4 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 6.5 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga
- 6.6 The decision in this report relates only to the criteria of granting the Better-Off Funding. The decisions made subsequent to this will consider impacts to Mana Whenua.

### **Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi**

- 6.7 One of the priority outcomes determined by Te Tari Taiwhenua Department of Internal Affairs in allocating the Better Off Funding to Council is that it will contribute towards “responding to climate change through adaptation planning”.
- 6.8 Further climate change impacts will be assessed at the time individual grants are made by the Community Boards.

### **Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā**

- 6.9 Any accessibility considerations will be included as part of the assessment process undertaken by staff prior to the Community Boards allocating funding.

## **7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi**

### **Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere**

- 7.1 Cost to Implement - \$2.8 million which has been allocated by Te Tari Taiwhenua Department of Internal Affairs as part of the Three Waters Better Off pool of funding.
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – ongoing costs will be met from current capacity in the local governance teams.
- 7.3 Funding Source - Te Tari Taiwhenua Department of Internal Affairs.

### **Other He mea anō**

- 7.4 Not applicable.

## **8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture**

### **Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa**

- 8.1 The Local Government Act allows for the decision to be made and implemented.

### **Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture**


- 8.2 There is no legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.

## **9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru**

- 9.1 There are minimal risks associated with this decision. The Council has strong grant funding processes and the Better-Off Fund will fit in with these processes to ensure good processes are followed.



## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Community Boards Better Off Funding - Eligibility and Criteria	23/931150	161

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

## Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Authors</b>	Christopher Turner-Bullock - Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Maryanne Lomax - Manager Community Governance, Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood
<b>Approved By</b>	Matthew Pratt - Acting Head of Community Support and Partnerships Mary Richardson - General Manager Citizens & Community

## COMMUNITY BOARD BETTER-OFF FUND



### Purpose of the fund:

To partner with organisations and groups to support local initiatives, projects and activities, particularly those that focus on local actions to increase climate resilience and improving wellbeing.

### Priority Outcomes:

When considering allocation of funds, priority will be given to projects/initiatives that contribute towards the following outcomes:

- Increasing the tree canopy across the city and our regional parks
- Enhancing biodiversity
- Safer neighbourhoods
- Repairing infrastructure and facilities
- Responding to climate change through adaptation planning
- Encouraging active travel

Projects should also show a strong alignment to the Council's [Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy](#).

Priority will also be given to projects that directly contribute towards achieving Community Board Plan priorities.

### Eligibility:

Community groups receiving Better-Off funding must meet the following criteria:

- A community based not-for-profit community, recreation, sporting, arts, social service, environment or heritage organisation.
- All groups receiving more than \$2,000 must be incorporated under the Incorporated Societies Act 1908 or the Charitable Trusts Act 1957 or be a legal entity that is registered for charitable purposes.
- Groups that are not legal entities (informal groups) may receive up to \$2,000 on condition they have a bank account in the name of their group.
- Be based in the Christchurch City Council area with funded programmes or services being provided primarily for Christchurch and/or Banks Peninsula residents.
- Must have provided accountability reports for all previous Council funding and have no unresolved or outstanding accountability issues including outstanding debt to Council.
- Have appropriate financial management, accounting, monitoring and reporting practices.
- Have sound governance and appropriate operational capability and capacity to deliver to the level as agreed.
- Be able to commit to collaboration and partnering, where appropriate.

Community Boards may also allocate funding towards projects that will be administered and delivered internally by a unit of Council.

**What the fund will cover:**

- Funding can be allocated for both operating and/or project costs.
- Operating costs may include salaries, power, rent and administration costs.
- Project costs may include the costs of community programmes, events, activities and equipment.
- Equipment purchases to enable the organisation to take advantage of efficiency gains. (Note: all equipment or capital purchases must be noted in a schedule of equipment/capital purchases for accountability purposes.)
- Costs that support the recognition, contribution and retention of volunteers.

---

**What the fund won't cover:**

- Debt servicing or re-financing costs.
  - Stock or capital market investment.
  - Gambling or prize money.
  - Payment of any legal expenditure, including costs or expenditures related to mediation disputes or ACC, Employment Tribunal, Small Claims Tribunal, professional or disciplinary body hearings.
  - Activities or initiatives where the primary purpose is to promote religious ministry, political objectives, commercial or profit-oriented interests.
  - Medical or healthcare costs – including treatment and insurance fees.
  - Money which will be re-distributed as grant funding, sponsorship, donations, bequests, aid funding or aid to other recipients.
  - Payment of fines, court costs, IRD penalties or retrospective tax payment.
  - Retrospective costs or project or purchase costs incurred or settled before the agreed commencement date of the funding agreement.
  - Entertainment costs except for costs directly linked to volunteer recognition.
  - Funding of individuals.
  - Fundraising or general income growth purposes.
  - Costs to remedy, rectify, upgrade, retrofit or replace equipment, vehicles or premises as a result of action by central or local government departments or other agencies who hold regulatory or enforcement powers.
  - Air travel, accommodation hotel or motel expenses.
  - Legal challenges against Council, Community Boards, Council-controlled organisations or Environment Court decisions.
  - Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project (unless agreed by the Unit Head)
  - Projects or initiatives that will lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council (unless agreed by the Unit Head)
-

### Compliance and Reporting Requirements:

Community organisations in receipt of Better-Off funding will be required to sign a Funding Agreement. The grant is to be spent as per the resolution detailed in this agreement. Any variation to this, not previously agreed to by the Christchurch City Council, will mean the funding will be required to be returned.

The same applies if the project has finished and not all of the grant has been spent, the unspent money will be required to be returned.

### Reporting:

Community groups in receipt of Better-Off funding will be required to submit an Accountability Report within the timeframes specified in their Funding Agreement, or on completion of the project if sooner than the original agreed date.

Progress on projects being delivered internally by a Council Unit will be reported on regularly to the Community Board via the Board's Area Report. A final report on the project will be submitted to the Board on completion.

## Community Board Better-Off Funding – Option 1

### Community Boards lead the process of identifying potential projects and community partners.

Under this option it is proposed that projects receiving Better-Off funding could be delivered via three different mechanisms.

1. Delivered in partnership with a community organisation	2. Delivered by local Community Governance Teams	3. Delivered by another Unit of Council
<p><b>Funding:</b></p> <p>Grant made directly to an external community organisation with agreed outcomes, timeframes and reporting requirements.</p> <p>Group must be a not-for-profit organisation and meet the requirements of groups in receipt of other Council funding e.g. Strengthening Communities Fund.</p>	<p><b>Funding:</b></p> <p>Allocated amount set up as an internal code in SAP and local staff would administer the funds as required.</p> <p>Projects will have agreed outcomes and timeframes and built into local staff work plans.</p> <p>Regular reporting back to the Board will be undertaken.</p>	<p><b>Funding:</b></p> <p>Allocated amount is transferred to relevant Council Unit to deliver project as part of their work programme.</p> <p>Projects will have agreed outcomes and timeframes and regular reporting back to the Board will be undertaken.</p>





## 17. Safe Speed Neighbourhoods (Interim Speed Management Plan)

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/891306

Report of / Te Pou Matua:	Gemma Dioni, Senior Transportation Engineer Gemma.Dioni@ccc.govt.nz Hannah Ballantyne, Senior Engagement Advisor Hannah.Ballantyne@ccc.govt.nz
Senior Manager / Pouwhakarae:	Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 The new Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2022 (Rule) has changed the way speed limits are set.
- 1.2 Speed Management Plans are the primary means by which proposed speed limit changes and other speed management activities are developed, shared and certified. Speed Management Plans outline a ten year vision and a three year implementation plan for a whole of network approach to speed management, including setting safe and appropriate speeds. To meet timeframes for the completion of speed limit changes outside 40% of our schools by 2024 and the remainder by 2027, a requirement of the new Rule, Council produced an Interim Speed Management Plan called Safe Speed Neighbourhoods.
- 1.3 Council is required to prepare a full Speed Management Plan. Under the Rule (3.6(1)), the Director for Land Transport has set deadlines for preparing a long-term Speed Management Plan. Therefore, Council will be engaging with the community on the Speed Management Plan in late 2023.
- 1.4 This report asks you to adopt the Interim Speed Management Plan. The objective of this is to make it safer around all schools and surrounding neighbourhoods. Whether you're visiting whanau and friends, letting tamariki walk, scooter or bike to school, or driving to work or home again, you should be able to do it safely. As a result, the Interim Plan incorporates the following priorities:
  - Streets surrounding schools. The Rule requires Council to categorise all schools following the Guidance provided by Waka Kotahi. All Christchurch schools have children using active modes to get to/from school. Therefore, all schools in Christchurch have been categorised as Category 1 schools and will have 30km/h speed limits as per the Rule, either permanently (on local streets) or by using variable speed limits on busier roads.
  - Slow Speed Neighbourhoods, a long-term plan project to lower speed limits in neighbourhoods to safe and appropriate speeds.
  - Speed limit changes to neighbourhoods identified through engagement with the Community Boards to be funded through the Christchurch Regeneration Acceleration Facility (CRAF).
  - Allowing speed limits to be set in new subdivisions through the planning process rather than after implementation of the new neighbourhoods.
  - Changes to rural roads, in addition to schools, on Banks Peninsula. This was to complete the Banks Peninsula speed limit review, which has been underway for several years, most recently in 2021.

- 1.5 Setting safe speed limits will result in several benefits that allow Council to deliver across two of the five strategic priorities set by Council, including, enabling active and connected communities, and meeting the challenge of climate change through every means available. This is because safe and appropriate speeds:
  - reduce the number of people seriously injured or killed on our roads;
  - provide for safer walking, cycling or scooting trips to and from school for children and their families;
  - provide more choice for people travelling around their neighbourhood;
  - provide more people with low-cost options for moving around, creating a more inclusive transport network; and
  - enable people to make these healthier choices by creating an environment with lower carbon emissions and improved air quality.
- 1.6 The Rule removed the ability for speed limits to be made under a bylaw. A report is being presented to Council separately to revoke the current provisions in the bylaw for setting speed limits.
- 1.7 Following approval by Council, the Interim Speed Management Plan, as provided in **Attachment A**, will be submitted to Waka Kotahi for certification as per the Rule. The speed limits will then be formalised by entering the speed limit data into the National Speed Limit Register to create land transport records.
- 1.8 Waka Kotahi also prepared and consulted on an Interim State Highway Speed Management Plan between November and December 2022. In Christchurch, this covered all schools that front the State Highway network, except for Belfast School. Council requested through its submission that this be added. The State Highway Interim Speed Management Plan, at the time of writing this report, has not been published as final.
- 1.9 The decisions in this report are medium significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the changes to speed limits being proposed across the district, the proposals being in-line with national guidance and requirements (the One Network approach), and that a public consultation process has been undertaken.
- 1.10 The consultation referred to in this report forms part of the Interim Speed Management Plan process, as per the requirements for consultation detailed in the Rule. Prior to consultation, staff completed Community Board briefings in addition to a key stakeholder session. The way Council has consulted on the proposed speed limits in our Interim Speed Management Plan was undertaken through gathering feedback using an interactive map due to the network approach. The network approach aligns with the Rule.
- 1.11 Following consultation, and the full Council meetings where submitters could be heard, staff are now recommending different speeds in some locations to what was originally proposed to address residents' suggestions. Residents' suggestions were primarily around consistency and reducing the number of different speed zones within small areas. Where feasible, changes are being accommodated, and where additional areas have been requested these will be addressed as part of the long-term Speed Management Plan. This will be consulted on following the completion of this current process for the Interim Speed Management Plan.

## 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Adopt the Interim Speed Management Plan (Attachment A to this report), which includes the speed limits as recommended on the maps provided in Attachment B. Note that staff will enter the agreed speed limits into the National Speed Limit Register to create land transport records to formally set each speed limit.
2. Agree to set speed limits for new subdivisions through the planning process to align with the One Network Framework, which would be assessed on a case-by-case basis.
3. Install signs to display the new speed limits at, or near, the point where the speed limit changes to give effect to the new limits.

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 Improving safety on local roads in Christchurch is a priority for Council and is also a national priority under the principles and guidance of the Te Ara ki te Ora Road to Zero - New Zealand's road safety strategy for 2020-2030. There are several focus areas being looked at nationally to achieve this, but the most significant difference can be made through having safe and appropriate speeds on our roads.
- 3.2 Research shows that speed is a contributing factor in all fatal and serious injury crashes, it not only effects the likelihood of a crash occurring due to effecting stopping distances and reaction times, but it also effects the severity of every crash by dictating the energy transfer when a crash occurs.
- 3.3 The new Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2022 has changed the way speed limits are set. Councils no longer set speed limits through a bylaw. This means the speed limit setting parts of our Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 are redundant and a report is to be presented to Council to revoke the speed limit setting parts of the bylaw. Speed limits are now set through a nationalised system, with speed limit data entered into a National Speed Limit Register by each council.
- 3.4 Following approval by Council, the Interim Speed Management Plan will be submitted to Waka Kotahi for certification as per the Rule, and the speed limits will then be formalised by staff entering them into the National Speed Limit Register to create land transport records for each speed limit.
- 3.5 The Setting of Speed Limits Framework provides the rationale for identifying the safe and appropriate speed limits for all streets and roads, in accordance with standards set by the Safe System approach. The inputs into a safe and appropriate speed limit should be:
  - the Safe System speed thresholds for crash survivability;
  - the One Network Framework Street categories that reflect the movement and place functions of a street or road; and
  - the presence or planned implementation of safety infrastructure to reduce the risk of harm for people traveling outside vehicles (for example, bicycle lanes and raised crossings) that could allow a speed limit to be retained.
- 3.6 Council needs to align their roads and streets with the One Network Framework Street categories when undertaking the setting of safe and appropriate speed limits. It is recommended that during the planning and design of new subdivisions, new neighbourhoods have safe and appropriate speed limits in place when new streets are being opened for use. This approach means safe and appropriate speed limits will be set more efficiently through the subdivision planning process, rather than after the subdivision has been built.

- 3.7 The speed limits proposed through the Safe Speed Neighbourhood programme, Council's Interim Speed Management Plan, generally align with the safe and appropriate speed limit. The framework states that the safe and appropriate speed limit for a local street is 30km/h. There are areas where a higher speed limit (40km/h) has been proposed based on community feedback. Speed limits can be transitioned to 30km/h over time through the Speed Management Plan.

#### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 As set out above, the national process for setting speed limits has changed. We have developed an Interim Speed Management Plan to enable Council to meet the requirement set out in the Rule to implement safe and appropriate speed limits outside 40% of our schools by 2024, and the remainder by 2027. The interim plan also includes projects funded through the Slow Speed Neighbourhood programme and the Christchurch Acceleration Regeneration Fund.
- 4.2 Any options for speed limits have been covered in previous reports and canvassed through the recent public consultation process.

#### 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 The Rule no longer requires speed limit changes to be considered in relation to current mean operating speeds. Previously speed limit changes were set by operational speeds and infrastructure was required to support the lower speed limit. Under the new rule, safe speed limits can be set without requiring the installation of new design and infrastructure, which could be a costly barrier to achieving safe speed limits.
- 5.2 Council will approach the changes to the speed limits by implementing speed limit signs that display maximum enforceable speed limits.
- 5.3 Where necessary, the need for infrastructure will still be assessed through separate projects and programmes. The Safe Speed Neighbourhood programme involves the installation of signs only, including static and variable speed limit signs.
- 5.4 An overview map showing existing and proposed speed limits is provided in **Attachment C**.
- 5.5 An independent review of Vulnerable Road User Trauma (DSIs) in Christchurch and the Effectiveness of Speed Management has been completed. The research identified the following:
- In total, in the five-year period from 2018-2022, there were 1316 injury crashes recorded on Christchurch's road network (including state highways). This includes 34 fatal crashes, 355 serious injury crashes, and 927 minor injury crashes. Taking into account underreporting (Austroad's under-reporting rates have been used in the analysis), it is estimated that this is equivalent to 3057 total crashes that have occurred over the same period. This is likely to be conservative as other sources have higher under-reporting than what was used in this analysis.
  - The majority of the VRU (Vulnerable Road User) crashes occur on local roads rather than state highways. This shows that CCC (Christchurch City Council) can have a significant impact on vulnerable road user crashes, as, in Christchurch, they primarily relate to CCC's network.
  - The highest category of crashes for Council are cyclists, representing 61% of the analysed Christchurch scaled VRU injury crashes, while pedestrians represent only 18% of the

analysis VRU injury crashes and motorcyclists represent 21%. While motorcycle crashes are estimated to make up only 21% of VRU injury crashes, they make up 50% of VRU fatalities.

- While the majority of trauma occurs on roads with over 6000 vehicles per day, there is still a substantial number of injury crashes (34%) and trauma crashes on roads below 6,000 vehicles. For that reason, a network approach to speed management is required.
- There is a slight downward trend in the total estimated number of VRU injury crashes within Christchurch. However, there are still a significant number of residual crashes across the network, and the current trend in VRU crashes is unaligned to vision zero goal, “reducing deaths and serious injuries by 40% by 2030” (Waka Kotahi, 2021).
- Crossing and Turning crashes, are by far the dominant crash type, with Crossing and Turning crashes and Pedestrian vs Vehicle crashes combined, representing 65% of fatal crashes and just under 60% of DSI crashes.
- In terms of location, urban residential injury crashes were the highest, representing 46% of underreported-adjusted VRU injury crashes; closely followed by Commercial big box/ industry, representing 37% of underreported-adjusted VRU crashes.
- When assessing the land use (residential, commercial etc) and road category (local street, arterial etc) combination for underreported-adjusted pedestrian, cyclist and motorcyclist Christchurch Crashes (2018-2022). Non-commercial/ industrial arterials make up only a small proportion of estimated crashes. The majority of crashes instead fall into the Local non-commercial (roads that are neither arterial roads or have commercial/industrial land use) and the Commercial industrial category (a combination of arterials and other roads that fall into the commercial/industrial land use categorisation).

- 5.6 Given that from 2018-2022 there are 725 reported DSIs in Christchurch (145 per year). This includes 74 deaths and 651 serious injuries). MegaMaps, (a spatial tool provided by Waka Kotahi to assist road controlling authorities, such as council, with speed management information) indicates the total DSI saving that could still be achieved by speed limit changes, from the current speed limit to the safe and appropriate speed is 9.2 reported DSI annually (noting that many speeds are already aligned to Safe and Appropriate speeds and thus there is no estimated benefits for these roads, and that this would be significantly higher when taking into account under reporting).
- 5.7 Removing the benefits of current speed limit reductions, approximately 6.3 of actual DSIs in Christchurch can still be reduced by speed limit changes alone. Noting that additional complimentary speed management related standard safety interventions (such as raised safety platforms, roundabouts etc) would assist with reducing DSIs further. Moreover, if speed limits were made on arterial roads, changing only 200km of speed limits, would reduce DSI annually by 2.6 (noting that this would significantly higher when taking into account under reporting). These will be reviewed as part of the long-term Speed Management Plan.
- 5.8 Under reporting should also be considered, however. Given the ratio of fatal to serious injuries is 1:8.8 (74:651), if it is assumed that the reported DSI reduction percentage is equivalent to both the fatality and serious injury reduction percentage, this represents a fatality reduction of 0.94 a year and a serious injury reduction of 8.27 annually. Applying the scaling factor from the Austroads research, this is equivalent to a scaled serious injury reduction of 12.8 serious injuries annually. Noting that the fatality reduction is not scaled as it is assumed that all road crash fatalities are reported.

## 6. Community Views and Preferences Ngā mariu ā-Hāpori

### Public Consultation Te Tukanga Kōrerorero



- 6.1 Prior to consultation, an early engagement workshop was held with key stakeholders including emergency services and the Ministry of Education, which showed support for the intention of Safe Speed Neighbourhoods. Early engagement also included internal briefings with the Transport Unit.
- 6.2 The Council proposed and consulted on reducing the speeds to safe and appropriate limits around schools and specified neighbourhoods based primarily on the One Network Framework street category. The One Network Framework is a national classification system for New Zealand's transport network, categorising roads and streets based on the movement and place function. The proposed changes to Christchurch streets were displayed on an interactive map that could be commented on.
- 6.3 Public consultation started on 10 October 2022 and ran until 3 January 2023. This period included an extension where additional streets were added, and some existing street speeds lowered further. Key stakeholders, including all schools and principals, and emergency services, were directly notified of the consultation via email. Libraries and service centres were briefed and provided with physical submission forms. A Newsline story was posted and shared to social media including Facebook community groups. Paid advertising included newspaper, Google Display, a Stuff Sponsored Content article, bus shelters, and flyers at targeted cafes.
- 6.4 While monitoring feedback, staff noticed patterns in submissions. During consultation, three zones were extended, and five zones had their proposed speeds lowered further (from 40km/h to 30km/h) where there was considerable feedback to support this. Some 40km/h zones were retained because of consultation feedback.
- 6.5 Flyers discussing the zone extensions and limit reductions were delivered to every newly affected household.

#### Summary of Submissions Ngā Tāpaetanga

- 6.6 2,008 comments were made on the Safe Speed Neighbourhood consultation's interactive map. These were made by 1,139 unique businesses, organisations, and individuals.
- 6.7 458 comments (24%) clearly stated their support for the proposed changes, 230 (11%) clearly stated their opposition, while the remaining 1,320 (66%) were observations or specific requests.
- 6.8 A full analysis of submissions is available in **Attachment D**.
- 6.9 Fire and Emergency New Zealand made a submission during consultation. The specific element in their submission related to the provision for timely and adequate emergency access through areas. In their submission, FENZ stated that:  
*"In reducing speed limits, this can create negative impacts on FENZ's ability to respond to emergency events. When reducing speed limits, emergency response speed for fire appliances is reduced as fire appliances are only allowed to drive at 25km/h above the applicable (posted) speed limit".*
- 6.10 Section 5.1(3)(b) Land Transport Road User Rule states that:  
*"A driver who drives at a speed exceeding the applicable speed limit is not in breach of subclause (1) if the driver proves that, at the time the vehicle was being driven,—  
(a) the vehicle was being used by an enforcement officer engaged on urgent duty and compliance with the speed limit would be likely to prevent the execution of the officer's duty; or  
(b) the vehicle was an emergency vehicle being used in an emergency and was operating a red beacon or a siren, or both;*

- 6.11 Therefore, there is no limit set within the rules that would limit FENZ to travel only within 25km/h of the maximum speed limit and staff understand this to be an operational policy set by FENZ.
- 6.12 As previously stated, the setting of safe and appropriate speed limits is guided by the Setting of Speed Limits Framework, which is a national policy. Staff have referred the issue to Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency and the Ministry of Transport to work with FENZ at a national level. Staff have also met with FENZ locally and will work together on further speed limit changes in Christchurch through the long term Speed Management Plan, as well as to discuss infrastructure improvements identified in the Speed Management Plan and in our Road Safety Programme.

#### Changes following consultation in response to submissions and hearings

- 6.13 After receiving feedback on the plan, staff propose further amendments, which are shown in Attachments B-G and summarised in tables below for each Community Board area. Where the recommendation is to defer a change to the long-term Speed Management Plan, the intention is these areas would be prioritised in Years 1-3 of the Plan.
- 6.14 Some new zones were added as a result of consultation feedback. Where these changes affected new residents (who previously didn't have any changes proposed for their street) a letter was delivered to their letter boxes. Feedback from these additional proposals is available in **Attachment E**.
- 6.15 All investigated changes post-consultation have been recommended for approval, apart from a zone extension to Winters and Grimseys Roads (and their side streets) in Redwood, where feedback indicated that the community was not ready for these changes.

### Te Pāataka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board

Area	Change or new	Requests made through consultation or hearing/further technical analysis	Outcome
Lyttelton	New	Further requests for lower speeds.	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Diamond Harbour	New	Further requests for lower speeds.	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Akaroa	New	No changes made	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Okains Bay	Change	School zone reduced and changed to 30km/h with sections of 40km/h on approaches.	Included
Diamond Harbour	New	No changes made	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)

### Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board

Area	Change or new	Requests made through consultation or hearing/further technical analysis	Outcome
Sumner	Change	Wakefield Ave changed to permanent 30km/h from variable 30km/h	Included
Redcliffs	New	Additional streets included and consulted on further.	Any further requests will defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Heathcote	New	Flinders Road, Ferrymead Park Dr, Deavoll Pl/Truscotts Road included	Martindales Road & Port Hills Road to cover Heathcote Valley pre-school, in addition to all remaining streets in Heathcote defer to SMP.
Brookhaven Subdivision & Waterman Place	Change	Change from 40km/h to 30km/h for neighbourhood consistency.	Included

Albert/Centaurus/ Wilsons & Centaurus Rd	Change	Changed to permanent 30km/h from variable 30km/h	Included
Cashmere/Centaurus/ Dyers/Colombo	New	Additional streets included and consulted on further.	Included
Barrington St & Cashmere Rd	Change	Extension of variable to cover the roundabout	Included
Wilsons Road South	New	Adjoining zones are 30km/h. Change for consistency.	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Busier roads in St Martins	Change	Request to lower speed. No change proposed at this time.	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Addington west of Lincoln Rd & main roads through Addington	New	No changes made	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)

### **Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board**

<b>Area</b>	<b>Change or new</b>	<b>Requests made through consultation or hearing/further technical analysis</b>	<b>Outcome</b>
Riccarton	New	Division & Lyndon extension to Wharenui School zone. Including Riccarton south of the mall.	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Middleton Rd and Lochee Rd	New	Extension to Middleton School zone	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Ilam Rd extended to Riccarton Rd	New	Extension to cover Arvida Ilam and church	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Buchanans Rd	New	Extension to Buchanans Rd variable limit to the east	Included
Tower Street	New	Extension to cover length of street	Included
Lady Wigram Retirement Village (Kittyhawk Ave)	New	No change at this time	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Whincops Rd	New	No change at this time	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Dunbars Rs	New	No change at this time	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Albert Willis Ave area	Change	Change from 40km/h to 30km/h for consistency	Included
Oaklands, Halswell	Change	Change from 40km/h to 30km/h for consistency	Included
Nicholls Rd, Halswell	New	Entire length	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Rearsby Dr, Halswell	Change	Change for consistency with Oaklands changing to 30km/h	No further requests
Halswell on the Park	Change	Milns Rd and Six Silvers Ave. Milns Rd to cover lack of footpath in northern section and new school zone, playground and Banbury Park Retirement Village. Six Silvers included to reduce multiple zones in short section.	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Cashmere Road	New	Lower to 40km/h	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Banks St, Templeton	Change	Changed to permanent 30km/h from variable 30km/h.	Included

### **Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board**

<b>Area</b>	<b>Change or new</b>	<b>Requests made through consultation or hearing/further technical analysis</b>	<b>Outcome</b>
Small streets north of Staveley St	Change	Change from 40km/h to 30km/h for consistency	Included
Bentley, Dinton	Change	Change from 40km/h to 30km/h for consistency	Included

Cutts, Aspley, Hawthornden	New	Change from 50 to 40km/h as requested by the Community Board	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Area bound by Withells to Memorial Ave & Maidstone Rd	Change	Change from 40km/h to 30km/h for consistency	Included
Memorial Avenue extension of 50km/h	Change	Keep current extension of 50km/h and defer the further extension	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Snowdon & Bradnor	New	Neighbourhood consistency	Included
Sir William Pickering Drive	Change	Change from 40km/h to 30km/h following requests	Included
Area bound by Grahams, Wairakei, Greers, Memorial	Change	Change from 40km/h to 30km/h for consistency	Included
Area bound by Farrington, Wairakei, Greers, Harewood	Change	Change from 40km/h to 30km/h for consistency	Included
Crofton Rd & adjoining streets	Change	Change from 40km/h to 30km/h for consistency	Included
Brogar Place	New	Was missed as an adjoining street	Included
Blighs Rd (Wairakei to Blighs)	New	New 30km/h street to cover two pre-schools	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Idris Road	New	Extension of variable speed limit	Included
Yaldhurst Model School	Change	Changed to permanent 30km/h from variable 30km/h	Included

### **Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board**

<b>Area</b>	<b>Change or new</b>	<b>Requests made through consultation or hearing/further technical analysis</b>	<b>Outcome</b>
Lydia Street	Change	Change from 40km/h to 30km/h for Marian College entrance	Included
Main North Road	Change	Extend Variable 30km/h south through the intersection with Northcote Road to the new Pak n Save.	Included
Barnes Rd & Sturrocks Rd	New	Requests through consultation. No changes made at this time.	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Area south of Prestons Rd (redwood)	New	Requested by Community Board. No changes made at this time.	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Winters Rd & Grimseys Road.	New	No changes made at this time. Investigated through further consultation, but Community were not ready for this change.	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Manchester Street	Change	Changed to permanent 30km/h from variable 30km/h. Includes Aberdeen St to reduce signage clutter.	Included
Selwyn Street	New	Was missed from the Hagley College zone. Consulted on further	Included
Gloucester Street	Change	Changed to permanent 30km/h from variable 30km/h.	Included
Barbadoes Street	Change	Changed to permanent 30km/h from variable 30km/h.	Included
Moorhouse Ave	Change	Variable no longer required with Marian College moving.	Removed
Ferry Road (Grafton to Ensors)	New	Required for Ryan Street entrance to Te Aratai, Te Wai Pounamou Cultural Centre and Manutangirua Te Kohanga Reo	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Remainder of Central City	New	No change proposed at this time.	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)



## Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board

Area	Change or new	Requests made through consultation or hearing/further technical analysis	Outcome
Brooklands	New	Change to 40km/h as requested	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Lower Styx Road	New	Change to 60km/h as requested	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Burwood, Queenspark, Parklands & Travis Country	Change	Change from 40km/h to 30km/h. Include Bower Ave from Queenspark to Beach at 40km/h	Included
Saltaire & Marriotts	New	Change to 30km/h for High schools and North Beach Community School	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Bridge St & Estuary Rd	Change	Extension for South New Brighton School. No change adopted at this time.	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Bromley area	Change	Reduced amount of 40km/h excluding Ruru Road from Hay to Maces.	Included
Linwood Ave slip lane (outside Linrose Retirement Village)	Change	Reduce from 40km/h to 30km/h for neighbourhood consistency.	Included
New Brighton inc Ascot Ave etc (new zone)	New	Reduce to slow speed streets	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)
Extend 50km/hr - Linwood Ave to Hargood St	New	Reduce to 50km/h to Hargood	Defer to SMP (Yr1-3)

- 6.16 Through the consultation and the hearings process, submitters requested further infrastructure. Where possible, these requests have been passed to project teams working on transport capital projects? in different areas of the city. The remaining requests will be added to the Traffic Operations Potential Projects database for further consideration and ranking against existing project requests.
- 6.17 Through consultation we also heard the need for further enforcement of speed limits, both existing and proposed. Staff continue to work with Police on the issue and encourage residents to inform Police of anti-social road user behaviour.
- 6.18 Staff have also advocated for additional safety cameras. NZ Police currently own and operate safety cameras in Aotearoa New Zealand. All safety camera types (including red light, mobile and static speed) and the associated operations will be transferred from the Police to Waka Kotahi over the coming years. Police will retain and administer officer-issued infringements.
- 6.19 Waka Kotahi is working on expanding the safety camera network nationally on both local roads and state highways throughout Aotearoa New Zealand, as part of delivering Road to Zero. Currently they are deciding on the locations which will have the greatest impact, the number of cameras, and mixture of camera types to use, to deliver the most effective safety outcomes. Potential camera locations will complement the speed limit and infrastructure changes already planned on high-risk corridors and intersections.

## 7. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 7.1 Council's strategic priorities have been considered in formulating the recommendations in this report, including the community outcome Resilient Communities (safe and healthy communities).
- 7.2 This report aligns with the Council's Long Term Plan:
- 7.3 Transport



7.3.1 Activity: Transport

- Level of Service: 10.0.6.1 Reduce the number of death and serious injury crashes on the local road network -  $\leq 100$  crashes

**Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here**

- 7.4 The Interim Speed Management Plan and approach to Safe Speed Neighbourhoods generally aligns with road safety and liveable streets goals in the Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012–2042, and similarly in the draft Transport Plan (safe streets).
- 7.5 Improving safety on local roads is a national priority under the principles and guidance of the Te Ara ki te Ora Road to Zero - New Zealand's road safety strategy for 2020–2030. Having safe and appropriate speeds on our roads is one of several focus areas to achieve this.

**Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua**

- 7.6 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 7.7 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

**Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi**

- 7.8 This proposal includes measures to increase safety on our local streets and journeys to school. This can encourage walking and cycling and will therefore result in positive changes to reduce carbon emissions and the effects of Climate Change.

**Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā**

- 7.9 This proposal improves accessibility for pedestrians and cyclists, by providing a safer means of accessing and using our street network.

**8. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi**

**Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere**

- 8.1 Cost to Implement – The estimated cost is \$6.5million for the supply and installation of static signs, variable speed limits signs, poles and special foundations where required to support the variable speed limit signs. The majority of the cost is associated with the school speed limit changes as this includes the more expensive variable speed limit signs.
- 8.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs - To be covered under the area maintenance contract.
- 8.3 Funding Source – School Safety, Minor Road Safety, Slow Speed Neighbourhoods, Christchurch Regeneration Acceleration Fund, and the Climate Emissions Reduction Fund. Waka Kotahi funding support is provided through all the funding sources.

**Other He mea anō**

- 8.4 None identified.

**9. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture**

**Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa**

- 9.1 The Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2022 requires road controlling authorities (such as the Council) to set speed limits for roads under their control and sets out requirements that must be complied with when setting speed limits.

- 9.2 The Rule requires road controlling authorities to prepare and adopt a speed management plan, with a ten-year vision and a three-year implementation plan. The Safe Speed Neighbourhoods programme is considered an interim speed management plan.
- 9.3 The Rule empowers Waka Kotahi (as the Agency) to set deadlines for road controlling authorities to prepare speed management plans. The Director for Land Transport has now set deadlines for preparing a long term? Speed Management Plan, and staff are working on a plan to present to the public for engagement in mid-2023.
- 9.4 The Rule requires completion of speed limit changes outside 40% of schools by June 2024, and speed limits at all schools by 2027. This Interim Speed Management Plan has been produced to allow Council to meet these timeframes.
- 9.5 As per the Rule (3.5(1), consultation has been undertaken on the Plan. Submitters were also provided with a chance to speak to the decision-makers through a full Council hearing.
- 9.6 The decision-making authority for speed limit changes sits with the Council and cannot be delegated to a Committee of Council or other body.
- 9.7 Once adopted by the Council, the Interim Speed Management Plan will be submitted to Waka Kotahi for consideration and certification, as per the Rule.
- 9.8 The Rule requires speed limits to be set by creating land transport records and entering those records into the National Speed Limit Register. Once the speed limit is migrated into the Register, the land transport record will become the legal instrument for the speed limits.
- 9.9 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.

#### **Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture**

- 9.10 The report has been written using a general approach previously approved of by the Legal Services Unit, and the recommendations are consistent with the policy and legislative framework.

### **10. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru**

- 10.1 Delays to approvals for speed limits around schools could result in Council not meeting the timeframe requirements that are set out in the Rule. The Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2022 requires the completion of speed limit changes outside 40% of our schools by 2024. Adoption of the Safe Speed Neighbourhoods (interim speed management plan) will enable the Council to meet this requirement.



## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Safe speed neighbourhoods - Intermim Speed Management Plan <i>(Under Separate Cover)</i>	23/924699	
B	Safe speed neighbourhoods - Speed limit maps by Community Board <i>(Under Separate Cover)</i>	23/920108	
C	Safe speed neighbourhoods - Overview map of existing and proposed speed limits <i>(Under Separate Cover)</i>	23/938771	
D	Safe speed neighbourhoods - Submission analysis <i>(Under Separate Cover)</i>	23/719043	
E	Safe speed neighbourhoods - Zone extension post-consultation submissions <i>(Under Separate Cover)</i>	23/896957	

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūtutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).
(a) This report contains:
(i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
(ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.
(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

## Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Authors</b>	Gemma Dioni - Senior Transportation Engineer Hannah Ballantyne - Senior Engagement Advisor Teena Crocker - Senior Policy Analyst Kirstie Watts - Solicitor
<b>Approved By</b>	Katie Smith - Team Leader Traffic Operations Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport) Lynette Ellis - Head of Transport & Waste Management Mary Richardson - General Manager Citizens & Community



## 18. Review of Council's naming policies and draft replacement naming policy

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/261175

Report of / Te Pou  
Matua: Ruth Littlewood, Senior Policy Analyst, Strategic Policy  
(ruth.littlewood@ccc.govt.nz)

Elizabeth Wilson, Team Leader, Strategic Policy  
(elizabeth.wilson@ccc.govt.nz)

General Manager /  
Pouwhakarae: Lynn McClelland, Assistant Chief Executive Strategic Policy and  
Performance (lynn.mcclelland@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 This report informs the Council of the outcome of the review of current naming policies and recommends a draft replacement policy for community consultation.
- 1.2 This report is staff generated.
- 1.3 The decision in this report is assessed to be of low/medium significance in terms of the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. Significance has been assessed on the basis of the proposed policy and its impact, noting that the final form of the policy will be decided at a later date following a consultation process.
- 1.4 The assessment of significance has had regard to factors including the low number of people directly affected by the proposed change in policy, the perceived level of wider community interest in the policy and the assessed costs and benefits of the proposed policy.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receive the information on the review of the Naming of reserves and facilities policy and the Roads and rights-of-way naming policy, and
2. Approve the draft Naming Policy 2023 ([Attachment A](#)) for consultation.
3. Note that staff will prepare a consultation document for the proposal and that the consultation process will include:
  - a. advertising the proposal on the Council's website, social media and on Newsline,
  - b. direct notification of parties identified as being affected and/or having an interest,
  - c. making available the consultation document and draft Policy online and upon request through libraries and service desks,
  - d. allowing submitters to provide their views via 'HaveYourSay', by email or in writing, and
  - e. provision for submitters to be heard on their views.
4. Convene a hearings panel to receive and hear submissions on the proposed replacement policy, deliberate on these submissions, and make recommendations to the Council on the final form of the policy.



### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 The Council's existing naming policies are outdated, not well-aligned to existing strategies and policies and don't provide adequate guidance for the community, Community Boards or staff. Staff and Community Boards have identified a number of issues with the current policies. A replacement naming policy is proposed to address the identified issues.
- 3.2 Staff recommend consultation on the draft policy before it is adopted, so that the views and preferences of stakeholders and the wider community can inform the Council's decision-making on the policy.

### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

#### ***Option 1-Replace the two current policies with a new policy.***

- 4.1 This is the preferred option and is discussed in this report.

#### ***Option 2- Retain the current policies.***

- 4.2 Option 2 is to retain the current policies following their review.
- 4.3 This is not the preferred option because the current policies are outdated and not well aligned to Council's current strategy and policy settings or practice. Overall, the current policies provide little guidance for the community or staff on the naming of roads, open spaces and facilities. Shortcomings include a lack of appropriate criteria to inform the assessment of names, an absence of direction on the appropriate use of Māori names, including gifted or dual names, and very limited consideration to changing names.

#### ***Option 3- Revoke the policies and not replace them.***

- 4.4 Option 3 is to revoke the current policies, and not replace them. This is not the preferred option because the review of current policies found that better guidance on naming is required for all those involved in the naming process, from applicants e.g., the development community, to staff considering and reporting on proposals for names and for those who make the decisions on names (e.g., community boards) on behalf of the Council.

### 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

#### Background

- 5.1 While the responsibility for naming settlements, suburbs, localities and geographic features sits with the New Zealand Geographic Board Ngā Pou Taunaha o Aotearoa (NZGB), it is the role of the Council to name public and private roads, parks and reserves and facilities (including buildings and parts of buildings/facilities) under the Council's control.
- 5.2 Currently the Council's policy for naming places can be found in two 1993 policies, the [Roads-and-rights-of-way-naming policy](#) and the [Naming-of-reserves-and-facilities policy](#).
- 5.3 The need for a review was identified by several Community Boards, who expressed concerns about the current naming policies and the lack of diversity in the names presented to them for consideration and approval. This review of the policies has been underway for some time and when the Community Boards were asked for feedback on this policy review in March 2022, elected members expressed strong support for the review of the current policies and the development of a replacement policy. This support was confirmed in more recent feedback (May 2023) from Community Board members.

#### The review of the current naming policies

- 5.4 Overall, staff assessed that the current policies provided little guidance for the community or staff on the future naming of roads, open spaces and facilities. Shortcomings include a lack of criteria for the assessment of names, an absence of guidance on the appropriate use of Māori names, including gifted or dual names and the lack of guidance for making decisions on changing or altering names.
- 5.5 Staff concluded that overall there is a lack of alignment between the present policies and the Council's (more recent) strategy framework including the Council's Multicultural and Heritage strategies. In respect to the Council's partnership with Papatipu Rūnanga, staff considered that the existing policies were inadequate in respect of the use of Māori names.
- 5.6 Staff then surveyed recent naming policies made by other local authorities with the intention of providing a replacement policy which reflects best practice and addresses the problems identified with the current policies. The draft policy (Attachment A) has been developed with the involvement of the Tiriti Relationships team and with staff from Parks, Planning (resource consents), Transport Operations, the facilities establishment team of the Recreation Sports and Events unit and the Community Support and Partnership unit.

The draft naming policy

- 5.7 The draft policy for the naming of roads, open spaces (parks and reserves) and facilities aligns with current Council practices in naming and:
- provides criteria for naming which emphasises the importance of local identity, particular environments and diverse social and cultural heritage,
  - identifies the types (characteristics) of names which are not consistent with the Policy's criteria and therefore should not be approved,
  - takes on board the guidance from our mana whenua partners,
  - provides for the acceptance of gifted names without further consultation,
  - allows for dual names ( and English) for park and facilities but is not directive as to when dual names should be adopted.
  - outlines the criteria for consideration and approval of proposals to rename or to alter names.
- 5.8 One change to the current policy is that the draft policy does not specify that (a certain percentage of) residents and owners must give their consent to a change in road name. While it is recognised that consultation with those affected by a name change is undoubtedly necessary, a decision to change a name should be based on wider considerations rather than be bound by what is essentially a poll particularly where there a compelling reason for a name change.

Guidance for the naming process

- 5.9 Alongside the policy, staff are working on a guide to the naming process for applicants and other interested parties, outlining the steps for the naming of roads, parks, reserves and facilities, including any requirements for engagement with the community.

## 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hiraunga ā- Kaupapa here

### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 This report supports the Council's Long Term Plan (2021 - 2031): Strategic Planning and Policy. Activity: Strategic Planning, Future Development and Regeneration
- Level of Service: 17.0.1.1 Advice to Council on high priority policy and planning issues that affect the City. Advice is aligned with and delivers on the governance

expectations as evidenced through the Council Strategic Framework. - Triennial reconfirmation of the strategic framework or as required.

### **Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here**

- 6.2 The replacement policy reflects the Council's current policy and strategy settings including key documents such as the Multicultural and Heritage strategies.

### **Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua**

- 6.3 The decision involves a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and the development of the draft policy has drawn on advice from Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga and the Tiriti Relationships team including with regard to the policy in respect of dual names.

### **Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi**

- 6.4 None

### **Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā**

- 6.5 None.

## **7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi**

### **Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere**

- 7.1 Cost to Implement - The cost of reviewing the policies including consulting on the draft policy, finalising a replacement policy and its implementation will be met within existing budgets.

## **8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture**

### **Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa**

- 8.1 Current legislation provides Council with the ability to name or rename roads (other than motorways) in its district as well as reserves.

#### Roads

- 8.2 Section 319(1)(j) of the Local Government Act 1974 provides:

#### **319 General powers of Councils in respect of roads**

- 1 The council shall have power in respect of roads to do the following things:

(j) to name and alter the name of any road and to place on any building or erection on or abutting on any road a plate bearing the name of the road;

#### Reserves

- 8.3 Section 16(10A) of the Reserves Act 1977 provides the power to territorial authorities to name reserves vested in them:

#### **16 Classification and management of reserves**

(10A) The Minister, or territorial authority or regional council in the case of a reserve vested in a territorial authority or regional council, may, from time to time, by notice in the Gazette, declare that a reserve shall be known by such a name as is specified in the notice, and the Minister or territorial or the regional council, as the case may be, may in a like manner change the name of any reserve..

- 8.4 Council must follow the procedures in sections 16(10) and 16(10A) of the Reserves Act to name or rename a reserve.
- 8.5 Currently, the Council has delegated the power to name roads and reserves to Community Boards.

Facilities and Parks

- 8.6 The naming of facilities and parks follows the code of practice as set out by the Council's Naming of reserves and facilities policy (1993). Where assets having local or major status are first referred to the relevant Community Board. When necessary, the proposal is referred to the community for their views before formal recommendation and adoption to the Council.
- 8.7 Council has retained its authority to name assets with metropolitan status.
- 8.8 Once a final version of the Naming Policy is adopted, the Legal Services unit will incorporate the updates into the Delegations Register.


**Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture**

- 8.9 The Council's Legal Services unit has been engaged in the review of the current policies and the development of a replacement policy. It is satisfied that the proposed replacement policy is proportionate, reasonable, and justifiable in relation to the Council's powers to make a naming policy and the proposal to consult the public on the draft policy is consistent with the principles of consultation of the Local Government Act 2002.

**9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru**

- 9.1 The risks of consulting on and then adopting some form of proposed replacement policy are low. The consultation process will allow the public to have their say on the proposal.

**Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga**

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Draft Naming Policy 2023	23/906297	185

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

**Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture**

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

## Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Authors</b>	Ruth Littlewood - Senior Policy Analyst Elizabeth Wilson - Team Leader Policy Jenna Marsden - Senior Policy Analyst Maryem Al Samer - Legal Counsel
<b>Approved By</b>	David Griffiths - Head of Strategic Policy & Resilience Lynn McClelland - Assistant Chief Executive Strategic Policy and Performance



# Draft Naming Policy 2023

## Christchurch City Council's policy on naming roads, parks and facilities.

### Introduction

The names we give to roads, parks and facilities are important. Names connect us to the land and the environment around us, enhancing the character and heritage values of places. Names are necessary for identifying the precise locations of places, which is vital for emergency and other services. They create a sense of place, reflecting our shared history and landscape and can tell stories about where we are today, and what has gone before.

Before developing this draft Policy we reviewed our current policies on [Roads-and-rights-of-way-naming](#) and [naming-of-reserves-and-facilities](#) -both of these policies date from 1993. We found that these old policies don't reflect the significant changes that has taken place over the past thirty years or provide good guidance for the community or staff on naming. In particular, our Community Boards which make most of the decisions on names for roads, green spaces and facilities have asked for improved guidance on naming and greater diversity in the names presented to them for consideration. This draft policy is the result of this review.

We intend this new naming policy will help give effect to our strategies including "Christchurch Multicultural Strategy, Te Rautaki Matawaka Rau" (2017) and "Our Heritage, Our Taonga" (2019) and provide appropriate direction on the use of Māori names consistent with our responsibilities to Mana Whenua.

Alongside this policy we (will) provide a *Guide to the Naming Process*. This Guide will contain information on the procedure for naming a road, park or facility, including requirements for consultation and engagement.

Names are, clearly, very important and people often have strong views on them. We look forward to receiving your feedback on this draft naming policy.

### Purpose

This policy, is intended to:

- Provide a consistent approach to the naming of roads, parks and facilities.
- Recognise our local identity, unique environment, and social and cultural heritage.
- Support and acknowledge mana whenua and reflect obligations under the Treaty of Waitangi.
- Contribute to cultural vibrancy and promote a sense of connection with our diverse communities.
- Ensure that names are enduring and have a meaningful connection to the locality.
- Have regard to the views of interested parties and communities in choosing names.
- Provide names that are not easily confused with other similar names and assist with wayfinding.

## Policy Scope

This policy applies to the naming and re-naming of roads, parks and facilities under the control or ownership of the Council.

It is for all people interested in, involved in or affected by the naming or renaming of roads, parks or facilities including applicants, Council staff who assess naming applications and for decision-makers with the delegated authority to approve names.

## Policy Statement

### Definitions

TERM	DEFINITION
<b>Community Facility</b>	means a Council building, part of a building, or a leased area which provides a facility for sport, recreation, the arts and entertainment or is a civic space. Community facilities include halls, libraries, community and sports centres and wharves.
<b>Council</b>	means the Christchurch City Council
<b>Park</b>	includes any land administered by the Council under the provisions of the Reserves Act 1977 and the Local Government Act 2002 including any domain, foreshore, open space or greenspace area which is under the control or ownership of the Council.
<b>Road</b>	has the same meaning as in the Local Government Act 1974 and includes any public or private road and extends to private access including access-ways, rights- of -way, access lot and service lanes.

*Explanatory note:* This policy contains explanatory notes which are not part of the policy and may be updated, amended or deleted as required. They are used for a number of reasons, including to provide additional helpful information, or because the information may be subject to change and needs to be updated before the policy has to be updated.

## PART 1: GENERAL

### 1. Choosing an appropriate name

1.1. Generally, a name should be:

- Reflective of the history, culture, environment and/or current identity of the location, and
- Unique and not have a similar sound or spelling to an existing name in the area, and
- Not offensive or easily corrupted into an offensive version.

### 2. Specific criteria for assessing names

2.1. The proposed name will be assessed in terms of consistency with one or more of the following criteria:

- A traditional or Māori name which is acceptable to the Rūnanga or Iwi; this may be a

name reflecting the physical characteristics of an area, an activity or event associated with the area or of a notable ancestor.

- b. A feature of historical, social, cultural, environmental or physical importance in the area (e.g., Carlton Mill Road or Carlton Mill Reserve\*).
- c. The name of a notable family, person or event associated with the locality or with the wider Christchurch area.
- d. A name in recognition of a person's service. This can be for community service, conservation, sport, the arts, science and research or other sphere of activity.
- e. Consistency with a common or established theme for naming in a subdivision or locality.
- f. A name that reflects the diverse cultures and communities of the locality or of Christchurch generally.
- g. The name of an event or activity strongly associated with the immediate location including an informal name for the area that is (or was historically) in common usage.
- h. A name associated with a person, event or activity of significance to Christchurch including names associated with people, events, or places of national and international significance.

*\*Explanatory note: While street names should not be the same or similar to other street names, having a common name which applies both to a park and the adjoining access road (e.g., Lancaster Park and Lancaster Street) can improve location finding and contribute to the 'sense of place'.*

### 3. Criteria for requesting a Māori name

3.1. A request will be made for a Māori name:

- a. For any road
  - that is classified as a collector road; or
  - in a location of significance to the Rūnanga or Iwi (such as a cultural heritage site).
- b. For any facility
  - that is a metropolitan facility; or
  - in a location of significance to the Rūnanga or Iwi; or
  - if the relevant Community Board considers it appropriate.
- c. For any park
  - that includes an area of natural water or a waterway recognizing that there may be Māori ancestral or cultural heritage values associated with that water; or
  - managed for recreation, amenity or conservation values and more than 2500 m<sup>2</sup> in size; or
  - where the park is (to be) managed as a māra kai and māra rongoā - a garden for traditional foods and healing plants.

*Explanatory note: This clause identifies when a Māori name may be appropriate; in general a Māori name should be requested for the larger Metropolitan facilities, for the busier collector roads (most roads are local roads) and for some parks and reserves.*

- 3.2 Generally a Māori name will not be requested for any reserve classified as a Local Purpose, Utility, Drainage or Stormwater reserve.

*Explanatory note: If a request has been made for a Māori name but the Rūnanga or Iwi do not consider a Māori name is appropriate, the choice of name for the place will be consistent with other naming criteria (2. b-h) above.*

#### 4. Gifted names

- 4.1. Where a Māori name has been gifted by the Rūnanga or Iwi, that name is accepted.

#### 5. Dual names

- 5.1. In some cases, dual names (Māori and English) may be appropriate for the naming or renaming of parks and facilities. Dual names will generally have the Māori name first.

*Explanatory note: The Council will engage with Rūnanga or Iwi on any proposal for dual naming. Dual names may reflect the rich and diverse heritage of an area for example, the name Matuku Takotako: Sumner Centre. The name Matuku Takotako is the original Ngāi Tahu name for Sumner Beach and is a name that strongly reflects the community and enhances the local iwi identity.*

#### 6. Names which do not meet the criteria for approval

- 6.1. The following types of names are not suitable for approval:
- Names of people, flora, fauna or geographical features not associated with the area, e.g., names of native trees which are not present in the area or views that cannot be identified *except where* the name continues a current naming theme in the locality.
  - Currently trading commercial organisations *except for* sponsorship names for facilities and leased parks.
  - Anagrams, amalgamations or derivatives of people's names.
  - Names of living persons.
  - Names related to the developer of a subdivision.
  - Name of a person, club or organisation associated with a privately owned building on Council land, where the club or organisation does not hold the ground lease for the building.
  - Names for roads which may cause confusion because they are associated with another geographical location or feature e.g., Parklands Drive which is not located in the Parklands suburb.

*Explanatory note: Names which don't meet the criteria for approval may lack an enduring or meaningful connection with a locality, its features and heritage or have the potential to suffer a loss in reputation and positive associations over time, such as the names of living people.*

#### 7. Changes and alterations to names

- 7.1. With the exception of a temporary or sponsorship name, a name is intended to be a permanent feature of a place. Changing the permanent name of a place should only occur where there is a clear benefit to the community from the change. This policy supports the alteration of the names of parks, facilities and roads to:
- correct spelling or punctuation.

- b. make corrections or alterations consistent with name changes approved by the NZ Geographic Board /Ngā Pou Taunaha o Aotearoa (NZGB).
- c. allow for dual names for parks and facilities.
- d. change a name which is considered offensive or has fallen into disrepute including through its association with a person or organisation known to have been involved in criminal, anti-social or dishonorable activities.

7.2. In addition to the above situations where a name change may be appropriate, a change in the name of a road may be necessary to improve way and location finding. A change in a road name may be required to:

- a. remove a duplicate (in spelling or sound) road name.
- b. prevent confusion arising from changes to road layout.
- c. ensure consistency with street addressing standards.
- d. assign different names to separate ends of a road with an impassable section somewhere along the road length.

***Explanatory Note:** Any decision to alter a name will have regard to the costs and benefits associated with the change and the impacts of the change on the community. The range of relevant factors for consideration may include the level of support for the change, the effect on wayfinding and on heritage values, for example, where the name (proposed to be changed) commemorates a significant event, person or activity. The Council will not approve name changes except where the change is consistent with the criteria in 7.1 and 7.2 above; it is not appropriate to change a name simply because the current name is no longer considered fashionable or because current community members prefer a different road name or road type.*

## 8. Authority to approve names and changes to names

8.1. Authority to approve names and name changes is set out in the Council's Delegations Register.

***Explanatory Note:** Under current delegation arrangements, the Community Boards have the authority to make decisions on naming and name changes. The Delegations Register can be found on the Council's website.*

## PART 2: POLICIES SPECIFIC TO THE NAMING OF ROADS

A road name provides for the clear identification of properties on that road for all users including residents and visitors, commercial services and, most importantly, for emergency services. A named road also provides an address. Given their essential role in wayfinding, road names should preferably be short, easy-to-spell and pronounce and not be similar in sound or spelling to an existing road name in the area.

## 9. Roads that need a name.

9.1. The following roads will be named under this policy:

- a. All new public roads and any private roads which require a name for addressing or location finding.
- b. Existing unnamed legal roads to be formed for vehicular traffic or public walkway.



- c. Existing named roads where there is a proposed alteration to the name.
- d. Other un-named or informally named roads where there are clear benefits to the community in providing a formal name.

***Explanatory Note:** All formed public roads and most private roads including existing unnamed access-ways which are extended to create six or more addressing sites, need to be named. Where a road provides addresses, its name and numbering need to be consistent with the current Addressing Standard (AS/ 4819: 2011). This standard is made for use by territorial authorities; it can be purchased from Standards New Zealand and is available for viewing in the Council's libraries.*

## 10. Roads that don't require a name

- 10.1. Except where the Council determines otherwise, the following types of road do not generally need be named:
  - a. Short cul-de-sacs and private roads with five or fewer lots or primary address sites (provided there is no proposal to extend the road).
  - b. An access way to a multi-unit development on an in-fill or brown-field site where sub-addressing from the existing road address is consistent with national guidelines for addressing in-fill developments.
  - c. A newly formed road which is a continuation of an existing named road and where the name of the existing road will automatically apply.

## 11. Style guide for roads

- 11.1. All Road names shall fulfil one or more of the criteria in Section 2 of this policy and conform to the following style:
  - a. Each road is to have only one name (no dual names are allowed).
  - b. The name must be spelled correctly, and Māori names will include the appropriate macrons to aid pronunciation and to preserve correct interpretation. No other diacritical marks e.g., commas or apostrophes are permitted.
  - c. A name should be no more than 16 characters long including spaces but excluding the road type e.g., Lane (Ln).
  - d. Short names should be proposed for short streets for mapping purposes.
  - e. Names should be sufficiently different in sound and spelling so as not to cause confusion with road names in other locations and nearby districts.
  - f. Abbreviations are not permitted in the road name except for the road types listed in an Attachment to this policy.
  - g. All private roads (roads that are maintained by the residents of the road) shall have "Lane" as the road type.

## 12. Consultation and engagement on road names

- 12.1. Consultation is not generally required for the naming of new roads.

- 12.2. For proposals which will alter a current street address, Council will, except where the new road name has been gifted by the Rūnanga or Iwi, require consultation/engagement with the owners and occupiers of affected properties.
- 12.3. The Council will determine the requirements for consultation and engagement on proposals for road names including how the results of any consultation will be reported.

***Explanatory note:** More detail on the requirements for consultation or engagement will be provided in the Guide to naming; including on consultation with family members of the recently deceased where the proposal is to name a road after that person.*

### PART 3: POLICIES ON NAMING AND SPONSORSHIP OF FACILITIES

#### 13. Naming rights and sponsorship

- 13.1. Provided that it is consistent with legislative requirements, any relevant management plan or other Council policy, naming rights or sponsorship names may be granted for a:
- Council facility or part of a Council facility e.g., for specific rooms within a building
  - Leased area.

The choice of name may:

- be the result of sponsorship arrangements, or
- recognise or commemorate an influential individual or organisation, and
- be granted for a fixed period of time.

#### 14. Naming of facilities managed by Council Controlled Organisations

- 14.1. Some Council facilities are managed by a Council Controlled Organisation (CCO). Many of these facilities are considered to be strategic assets of the Council in terms of Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. Any request from a CCO to name or rename a facility or to approve naming rights, will be considered by the Council having regard to this Policy. The final decision on the naming of these assets remains with the Council.

#### References and related documents

Attach names and links to relevant related policies, relevant legislation, relevant standard operating procedures, forms, guidelines and processes.

Policies **should not** contain operational guidelines and standard operating procedures as the purpose of these documents is different, authorisation to update them is different and they are influenced by other factors such as operational structure changes or procedural changes.

Document	Link
e.g. Guide	

<b>Policy name</b>	Naming Policy 2023
<b>Adoption date</b>	TBC
<b>Resolution number</b>	TBC
<b>Replaces</b>	This policy replaces the Roads and Rights-of-way Naming Policy 1993 and the Naming of Reserves and Facilities Policy 1993.
<b>Review date</b>	insert date – 10 years from adoption (or before, if required)
<b>Department responsible</b>	Strategic Policy Unit
<b>Position responsible</b>	Manager

## 19. Amendments to Delegations

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/583768

Report of / Te Pou  
Matua:

Maryem Al Samer, Legal Counsel (maryem.alsamer@ccc.govt.nz)

General Manager /  
Pouwhakarae:

Lynn McClelland, Assistant Chief Executive Strategic Policy and  
Performance (lynn.mcclelland@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to provide for an amendment to delegations from the Council to Community Boards.
- 1.2 This report has been written because only the Council can resolve to provide for this delegation change.
- 1.3 The decision in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by considering the criteria in the Significance and Engagement Policy.

### 2. Officer Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Relying on clause 32 of Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002 and for the purposes of efficiency and effectiveness in the conduct of the Council's business and any other applicable statutory authority:
  - a. Delegate to the Community Boards the authority to name parks as set out in **Attachment A** to this report.
2. Notes that these delegation changes take effect on the date of this resolution, and that Legal and Democratic Services will update the Delegations Register accordingly.

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations / Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 Part A of the Council's Delegations Register contains the Council's delegations to the Chief Executive. The Chief Executive is then able to sub-delegate those responsibilities, duties and functions to staff as she sees fit. These sub-delegations are set out in Part C of the Delegations Register.
- 3.2 Part B of the Council's Delegations Register contains the Council's delegations in respect of the Resource Management Act 1991 as well as other matters where the Council delegates directly to staff and other persons because, for the most part, the law does not allow for sub-delegations of these matters.
- 3.3 Part D of the Delegations Register contains the delegations from the Council to community boards, committees, and other subordinate decision-making bodies.
- 3.4 The proposed delegation to Community Boards is sought to clarify who has the delegated authority to name parks per the Council's policy.

#### 4. Alternative Options Considered / Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 The other alternative option that was considered, but not selected as the preferred option, is not making any changes to the delegations. This is not a reasonably practicable option. This would not promote efficiency and effectiveness in Council decision-making.

#### 5. Detail / Te Whakamahuki

##### ***Naming of Council Parks***

- 5.1 The proposed additional delegation to Community Boards is sought to clarify who has decision making authority to name parks. Community Boards currently have the delegations to determine the name of any reserve (including changing the name of any reserve) under section 16 of the Reserve Acts 1997. There is no equivalent delegation for naming parks which are not covered by the Reserves Act.
- 5.2 The Council's current Naming of Reserves and Facilities Policy (1993) indicates that Community Boards are intended to have the delegated authority to rename both "parks and reserves". This policy is currently under review, but the replacement draft policy also anticipates that naming authority will be set out in the Council's Delegation Register.
- 5.3 Given the Council's policy contemplates that Community Boards should be the decision maker for naming both reserves and parks, it would be desirable to confirm that the Community Boards have naming authority for parks in the delegations register.
- 5.4 Council officers have advised that is particularly pertinent now due to the proposed renaming of Maryland's Reserve in Middleton. In light of the recommendation of the Royal Commission of Inquiry into Abuse in Care, the Waihoru Spreydon-Heathcote Community Boards is pursuing the renaming of this reserve due to its association with the Marylands School, where abuse was inflicted upon children and young people.
- 5.5 Marylands Reserve, despite the name, is not an official reserve under the Reserves Act. It is a secondary-purpose recreation reserve under section 191 of the Public Works Act 1981. Its legal status means the existing delegation cannot be relied upon, and the Community Board does not have the authority to rename this particular 'reserve' currently.
- 5.6 Amending the Delegations Register as proposed will enable the renaming decision to be made by the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board.

#### 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

##### **Strategic Alignment /Te Rautaki Tīaroaro**

- 6.1 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.2 Governance
- 6.2.1 Activity: Governance and decision-making
- Level of Service: 4.1.28.3 Establish and maintain documented governance processes that ensure compliance with the local government legislation - Governance processes are maintained and published on council's website.

##### **Policy Consistency / Te Whai Kaupapa here**

- 6.3 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.



### Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.4 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 6.5 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga

### Climate Change Impact Considerations / Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.6 The decisions in this report do not create a climate change impact.

### Accessibility Considerations / Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.7 The decisions in this report do not raise accessibility considerations.

## 7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

### Capex/Opex / Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement – The Changes to the Delegations will be entered in the Delegations Register by the Legal and Democratic Services
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – There are no outgoing costs from making these changes to delegations. There also anticipated savings in staff time in having delegations sit at the appropriate level in the organisation.
- 7.3 Funding Source – Staff time in implementing the changes to the Delegations Register is met out of the Legal and Democratic Services' budget.

## 8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

### Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report / Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 Clause 31 of Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002 provides that

*Unless expressly provided otherwise in this Act, or in any other Act, for the purposes of efficiency and effectiveness in the conduct of a local authority's business, a local authority may delegate to a committee or other subordinate decision-making body, community board, or member or officer of the local authority any of its responsibilities, duties, or powers except—*

- (a) the power to make a rate; or*
- (b) the power to make a bylaw; or*
- (c) the power to borrow money, or purchase or dispose of assets, other than in accordance with the long-term plan; or*
- (d) the power to adopt a long-term plan, annual plan, or annual report; or*
- (e) the power to appoint a chief executive; or*
- (f) the power to adopt policies required to be adopted and consulted on under this Act in association with the long-term plan or developed for the purpose of the local governance statement; or*
- (g) [Repealed]*
- (h) the power to adopt a remuneration and employment policy.*

- 8.2 The proposed changes to the delegation also do not infringe the restrictions in the Local Government Act 2002.

8.3 This report has been written by Legal Services.


#### Other Legal Implications / Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

8.4 There are no other legal issues or implications relevant to this decision.

### 9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

9.1 There are no identified risks caused by the proposed changes in delegations.

#### Attachments / Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Attachment A	23/916863	197

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

#### Confirmation of Statutory Compliance / Te Whakatūtutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

#### Signatories / Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Maryem Al Samer - Legal Counsel
Approved By	Helen White - Head of Legal & Democratic Services Lynn McClelland - Assistant Chief Executive Strategic Policy and Performance

**Attachment A**

**PART D – SUB-PART 1 – COMMUNITY BOARDS**

**Parks**

The following delegations apply to parks. “Park” has the meaning given to that term in section 138(2) of the Local Government Act 2002.

Responsibilities, duties, powers etc.	Limits etc.
<b>Authority to determine the name of parks and to determine the name change of a park.</b>	<b>This power may not be sub-delegated.</b>
Adopt, review and amend management plans.	This power may not be sub-delegated.  Excludes the hearing and determining of submissions/objections (refer Delegations Register Part D Sub-Part 4 Council Hearings Panels).
To grant leases or licences for a maximum term of 35 years to any person or body over parks, and to authorise staff to sign all required documentation.	
Authority to grant extensions of leases or licences of parks to other parties, and to authorise staff to sign all required documentation.	This power may not be sub-delegated.  The length of the term including extensions must be 35 years or less.
Authority to enter into variations of leases or licences of parks to other parties, and to authorise staff to sign all required documentation.	This power may not be sub-delegated.
Authority to give (or decline) consent to the assignment of leases or licences of parks to other parties, and to authorise staff to sign all required documentation.	This power may not be sub-delegated.
Authority to agree to the cancellation or surrender of leases or licences of parks to other parties, and to authorise staff to sign all required documentation.	This power may not be sub-delegated.
Authority to administer and enforce the terms and conditions of leases or licences of parks to other parties, and to authorise staff to sign all required documentation.	This power may not be sub-delegated.
Authority to give (or decline) consent as landlord to any matter or request made by tenants/licensees under leases or licences of parks to other parties, and to authorise staff to sign all required documentation.	This power may not be sub-delegated.
Determine to plant, maintain and remove trees on parks within the policy set by the Council.	Staff are delegated the power to remove on reserves, parks, and open spaces structurally unsound and unhealthy trees, trees causing damage to infrastructure or other safety concerns where there is no viable alternative other than to remove the tree.  The Head of Parks is delegated the power to remove trees or vegetation for the purposes of ecological restoration, land drainage improvement or flood protection, where there is an approved regeneration plan in place, from any land that was formerly known as the Christchurch residential red zone.



## 20. Local Government New Zealand Annual General Meeting

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/941316

Report of / Te Pou  
Matua:

Ellen Cavanagh, Senior Policy Analyst (ellen.cavanagh@ccc.govt.nz)

Senior Manager /  
Pouwhakarae:

Lynn McClelland, Assistant Chief Executive Strategic Policy and  
Performance (lynn.mcclelland@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Council to appoint its presiding and alternate delegates to enable the Council's representation at the Local Government New Zealand (LGNZ) Annual General Meeting (AGM), to be held on Wednesday 26 July 2023 in Christchurch. The LGNZ Conference and Awards will take place on Thursday 27 and Friday 28 July 2023, following the AGM.
- 1.2 The Council is required to appoint a presiding delegate for the 2023 LGNZ AGM. The presiding delegate is the person responsible for voting on behalf of their council at the AGM.
- 1.3 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by considering the impact of the decision.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Appoint the Mayor as the presiding voting delegate and the Deputy Mayor as the alternate voting delegate for the Christchurch City Council at the Local Government New Zealand Annual General Meeting on 26 July 2023.
2. Note the Mayor, Deputy Mayor, and Councillors Donovan, Harrison-Hunt, Henstock, Moore, Peters and Templeton will attend the Local Government New Zealand 2023 Conference and Awards on 27-28 July 2023 as representatives of the Christchurch City Council.
3. Agree that Simon Britten, Zone 5 representative on the Community Board Executive Committee, will attend the Local Government New Zealand Annual General Meeting on 26 July 2023 as an observer for the Christchurch City Council.

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 The AGM of LGNZ member authorities is held annually. As a member of LGNZ, the Council is entitled to representation at the AGM.
- 3.2 Under the rules of the LGNZ constitution, member authorities must appoint a presiding delegate and may appoint one or more alternate delegates. The presiding delegate is the person responsible for voting on behalf of their council at the AGM.
- 3.3 The LGNZ Conference and Awards are usually held in close proximity to the AGM. The Council normally sends between four and six councillor attendees, the Mayor and the Chief Executive to the LGNZ Conference. This year with the Conference hosted in Ōtautahi-Christchurch, the Council will send the Mayor and seven councillors. This reflects the significant LGNZ agenda over the next 12 months, including the recently released Future for Local Government Report,



resource management reforms, reform of water services and the Government's climate change programme. It is anticipated elected members will actively participate in the Conference and act as representative "city hosts" to the sector

#### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 The alternative option is for the Council to not appoint a presiding delegate for the AGM. This would result in the Council forgoing the opportunity to participate in the LGNZ AGM.

#### 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 The LGNZ AGM will be held on Wednesday 26 July 2023 at Te Pae Christchurch Convention Centre in Christchurch.
- 5.2 The LGNZ 2023 Conference and Awards will take place on Thursday 27 and Friday 28 July 2023, also at Te Pae.
- 5.3 The Council is entitled to seven votes at the AGM. It is recommended that the Mayor be the Council's presiding voting delegate with the Deputy Mayor named as the alternate voting delegate.
- 5.4 The Council is entitled to have up to four delegates attending the LGNZ AGM. The LGNZ constitution provides that the term delegate includes both an elected member and an officer of the member authority and may include members of the National Council.

#### 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

##### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 This report supports the Council's Strategic Priorities.
- 6.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.3 Governance
- 6.3.1 Activity: Office of the Mayor and Chief Executive, and Treaty Partner Relations
- Level of Service: 4.1.25.1 Provide direct advice and administrative support to the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and Councillors - Provide information, support and advice within 48 hours, or as priorities are agreed.

##### Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.4 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.

##### Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.5 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 6.6 The decision to appoint a presiding delegate does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga
- 6.7 As Christchurch is hosting the LGNZ AGM this year, Council representatives (including the Principal Advisor Treaty Relationships) have been part of the LGNZ Conference Advisory Group.

##### Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.8 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.

- 6.9 The decision contained in this Report is for Council to appoint a presiding (and alternate) delegate to the LGNZ AGM.

**Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā**

- 6.10 There are no specific accessibility considerations associated with these decisions.

**7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi**

**Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere**

- 7.1 Cost to Implement – Attendance cost for the LGNZ Conference is \$9,418.50 including GST.
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – see above.
- 7.3 Funding Source – The 2022/23 Professional Development budget will allow for attendance to the Conference and Awards and the AGM.

**8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture**

**Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa**

- 8.1 The Council has delegation to appoint its voting representatives at the LGNZ AGM.

**Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture**

- 8.2 There is no legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.

**9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru**

- 9.1 There are no risk management implications associated with this decision.

**Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga**

There are no attachments to this report.

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

**Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūtutanga ā-Ture**

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Ellen Cavanagh - Senior Policy Analyst
Approved By	David Griffiths - Head of Strategic Policy & Resilience Jonathan King - Head of Office of Mayor & Chief Executive Lynn McClelland - Assistant Chief Executive Strategic Policy and Performance

## 21. Biodiversity Fund applications to protect and enhance indigenous biodiversity on private land

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/820286

Report of / Te Pou Matua:	Nicholas Head, Senior Ecologist, <a href="mailto:Nicholas.Head@ccc.govt.nz">Nicholas.Head@ccc.govt.nz</a> Antony Shadbolt, Team Leader Biodiversity. <a href="mailto:Antony.shadbolt@ccc.govt.nz">Antony.shadbolt@ccc.govt.nz</a>
General Manager / Pouwhakarae:	Lynn McClelland, Assistant Chief Executive Strategic Policy and Performance ( <a href="mailto:lynn.mcclelland@ccc.govt.nz">lynn.mcclelland@ccc.govt.nz</a> )

### 1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 This report provides summary information on applications that meet criteria to qualify for biodiversity funding to protect and enhance significant indigenous biodiversity on private land.
- 1.2 Biodiversity funding supports Council's statutory obligations to protect significant indigenous biodiversity on private land.
- 1.3 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. This is because the decision affects a small number of people (the applicants), and the impact is positive for both the applicants and the environment; the decision allocates funding already provided for in the Long-Term Plan 2018-2028.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receive the information in the report on applications that meet the criteria to qualify for biodiversity funding.
2. Approve a total of \$54,450 from the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund 2022/23 across the following three projects and as allocated below:
  - a. \$16,000 for Okains Bay catchment weed control;
  - b. \$26,970 for protection and enhancement of threatened native climbing broom; and
  - c. \$11,480 for Cloud Farm & French Farm covenant weed control.

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 All projects recommended for support meet fund criteria, are ready for immediate implementation, and have access to co-funding where this is required for success.

### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 Alternative options are not to fund, or not fully fund these projects. As the Biodiversity Fund (the Fund) is allocated specifically to assist private landowners to protect and enhance indigenous biodiversity and the applications received achieve this, these options were discounted.



## 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 The Fund supports custodians of biodiversity working to protect ecologically significant sites. Council provides up to 50% of funding (maximum of \$60,000 per individual project/property per year), for eligible projects on private land. Up to \$400,000 is available for allocation this year.
- 5.2 The Fund is an opportunity to support private landowners who are taking voluntary action, and investing their own time and money, to protect and enhance biodiversity on their properties. The projects provide real protection for biodiversity in the Christchurch District through direct action.
- 5.3 The community is very supportive of the Council contributing funds to assist with conservation of private land. Several submissions were made by community groups and individuals to the Long-Term Plan 2021-2031 requesting that Council increase the annual allocation to the Biodiversity Fund. As a result, the Fund was increased to \$400,000 - an outcome consistent with the Council declaring an ecological and climate emergency.

### 2023 Funding Applications

- 5.4 The recommendation for this 2022-2023 round of funding would allocate a total of **\$54,450** across three projects. This contribution, together with applicant-matched funding and funding from other contributions that far exceeds grant contributions, totals a considerable investment in projects that protect and enhance our local biodiversity.
- 5.5 This means the fund is fully allocated for the 2022 – 2023 financial year.
- 5.6 Biodiversity funding bids for this round of the 2022/23 financial year are outlined in the table below:

Project Name	Work	Amount requested	Landowner contributions	Other contributions	Total Cost of Project
Okains Bay catchment weed control	Weed control	\$16,000	\$15,400	\$1,500	\$32,900
Protection and enhancement of threatened native climbing broom	Survey, seed collection, protection	\$26,970	\$23,270		\$50,240
Cloud Farm & French Farm covenant weed control	Weed control	\$11,480	\$10,000		\$21,480
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$54,450</b>	<b>\$48,670</b>	<b>\$1,500</b>	<b>\$104,620</b>

- 5.7 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:
  - Te Pataka o Rakaihautu Banks Peninsula

### Update on Previously Funded Projects



- 5.8 Since the fund was established in 2017, a total of \$1,601,421.00 has been allocated to 68 projects (excluding the current applications). 60 of these projects are complete, with eight still in progress.
- 5.9 Most previous projects involved fencing (44 projects). Restoration planting (12 projects), pest plant control (17 projects), and pest mammal control (9 projects) are other activities that have been supported. Some projects involve multiple activities.
- 5.10 Over 2000 hectares of ecologically significant vegetation has been protected, along with the indigenous fauna that live in those habitats. Many projects have also protected streams and important waterways.

## 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 The programme aligns with the strategic framework supporting principle of “taking an inter-generational approach to sustainable development prioritising the social, economic and cultural well-being of people and communities and the quality of the environment, now and into the future,” by supporting individual landowners to protect and enhance biodiversity on private land.
- 6.2 The programme also aligns with the strategic framework supporting principle of “actively collaborating and co-operating with other local, regional and national organisations.” We work with Environment Canterbury and covenanting agencies to ensure that projects have adequate support and that our combined resources are efficiently allocated.
- 6.3 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.4 Strategic Planning and Policy
  - 6.4.1 Activity: Strategic Planning, Future Development and Regeneration
    - Level of Service: 1.4.2 Effectively administer grants within this Activity (including Heritage Incentive Grants, Enliven Places, Innovation and Sustainability) - 100% compliance with agreed management and administration procedures for grants.

### Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.5 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.
- 6.6 The programme aligns with District Plan policies regarding the protection of ecologically significant sites, and the provision of advice and incentives for landowners who wish to do this on private property.
- 6.7 The programme supports the goals of the Council's Biodiversity Strategy.

### Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.8 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water but does involve indigenous species and ecosystems that have intrinsic values. Therefore, this decision does impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions. Staff note, however, that the intent of all projects is to have a positive impact on indigenous biodiversity.
- 6.9 While matters of indigenous biodiversity are of interest to Mana Whenua, this specific decision to allocate funding to enhance biodiversity will not impact our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga

### Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.10 Most of the projects provide protection to regenerating forest habitats, which will boost the carbon sequestration capacity of these areas. Protecting and enhancing the ecological health of sites will improve the resilience of the district's habitats and species within them to the impacts of climate change.

### Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.11 All the applications subject to grant approval occur on protected private land, accessibility considerations are beyond the scope of issues to consider in this decision.

## 7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

### Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement - none other than staff time to administer the fund.  
7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs - none other than staff time to administer the fund.  
7.3 Funding Source - the Fund is provided for in the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan.

### Other He mea anō

- 7.4 Considerable checks and balances are in place to ensure the funding granted to projects is spent in accordance with the project plan and meets expectations, including progress reports, proof of completions and inspections if necessary. Staff time in relation to this is an inherent part of overseeing the fund.

## 8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

### Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 The Council has the delegation to consider applications to the Biodiversity Fund.

### Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.2 There is no adverse legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.

## 9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 There are no significant risks associated with allocating funds to the projects as outlined. Processes are in place to ensure funding granted is spent in accordance with the project plans and expectations.

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Biodiversity fund applications June 2023 - <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>	23/873937	

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

## Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Authors</b>	Nicholas Head - Senior Ecologist Antony Shadbolt - Team Leader Biodiversity
<b>Approved By</b>	David Griffiths - Head of Strategic Policy & Resilience Lynn McClelland - Assistant Chief Executive Strategic Policy and Performance



## 22. 2022-23 Metropolitan Discretionary Response Fund Application - The Arts Centre of Christchurch Trust Board

Reference Te Tohutoro: 22/1202419

Report of Te Pou Matua: Lexie Reuben, Team Leader Community Funding,  
lexie.reuben@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community  
Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Council to consider an application for funding from its 2022-23 Discretionary Response Fund from the organisation listed below.

Organisation	Project Name	Amount Requested	Amount Recommended
The Arts Centre of Christchurch Trust Board	Kaiwhakahaere or Māori Programmes Manager	\$100,509	\$30,000
TOTAL		\$100,509	\$30,000

- 1.2 There is currently a balance of \$56,711 remaining in the DRF.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Make a grant of \$30,000 from the 2022-23 Metropolitan Discretionary Response Fund to the Arts Centre of Christchurch Trust Board towards wages for a Kaiwhakahaere ngā toi Māori.

### 3. Key Points Ngā Take Matua

#### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 3.1 The recommendations are aligned to the Strategic Framework and in particular the strategic priority of enabling active and connected communities to own their future. It will contribute to three community outcomes, resilient communities, liveable city and healthy environment.

#### Decision Making Authority Te Mana Whakatau

- 3.2 Determine the allocation of the DRF for each community
- 3.3 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council
- 3.4 The Fund does not cover:
- Legal challenges or Environment Court challenges against the Council, Council Controlled organisations or Community Board decisions
  - Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project or that will lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council (though Community Boards can recommend to the Council that it consider a grant for this purpose).



### Assessment of Significance and Engagement Te Aromatawai Whakahirahira

- 3.5 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 3.6 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.
- 3.7 Due to the assessment of low significance, engagement has been limited to the applicants and community development staff assessing applications, no further community engagement and consultation is required.


### Discussion Kōrerorero

- 3.8 At the time of writing, the balance of the 2022-23 DRF is as below.

Total Budget 2022-23	Granted To Date	Amount Returned	Available for allocation	Balance If Staff Recommendation adopted
\$302,768	\$246,057	\$2,000	\$56,711	\$26,711

- 3.9 Based on the current DRF criteria, the application listed above is eligible for funding.
- 3.10 The attached Decision Matrix provides detailed information for the application. This includes organisational details, project details, financial information, and a staff assessment.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Decision Matrix	22/1197271	211

### Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūtuturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

### Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Author</b>	Lexie Reuben - Team Leader Community Funding
<b>Approved By</b>	Gary Watson - Manager Community Partnerships & Planning Matthew Pratt - Acting Head of Community Support and Partnerships Mary Richardson - General Manager Citizens & Community

2022/23 DRF METROPOLITAN DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00064675	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	The Arts Centre of Christchurch Trust Board	<p><b>Kaiwhakahaere or Māori Programmes Manager</b></p> <p>The Arts Centre are seeking funding for a new position of kaiwhakahaere or Māori Programmes Manager, who would help administer and facilitate specific Ngā Toi Māori arts projects and initiatives at Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre.</p> <p>This role of kaiwhakahaere includes providing cultural advice and support; working on the programme planning for Matariki Festival 2023; building relationships with local ngā toi Māori. Artists leading to scheduling of Māori artist visual art and craft exhibitions/workshops in 2023 in Te Whare Tapere; assisting staff and participating in small team activities to support the implementation of the Toi Ōtautahi strategy (Ngā toi Māori. focus).</p>	<p>Capital grant to support building restoration.</p> <p>2023/24 - \$800,000 (Building restoration) Special Heritage (Arts Centre) rate (Yr 3 of 3)</p> <p>2022/23 - \$800,000 (Building restoration) Special Heritage (Arts Centre) rate (Yr 2 of 3)</p> <p>2021/22 - \$3,900,000 (Building restoration) Special Heritage (Arts Centre) rate (Yr 1 of 3)</p> <p>2023-24 - \$8,000 (Matariki Festival 2024, Year 3 of 3) EFSF</p> <p>2022-23 - \$8,000 (Matariki Festival 2023, Year 2 of 3) EFSF</p> <p>2022-23 - \$75,000 (Keep The Arts Centre up and running and by helping offset the annual operational costs, Year 2 of 2) SCF Metro</p> <p>2021-22 - \$0 declined (The Arts Centre Beats, once a month gig for a year, total of 12 sessions) CCNZ R2</p> <p>2021-22 - \$8,000 (Matariki Festival 2022, Year 1 of 3) EFSF</p> <p>2021-22 - \$75,000 (Keep The Arts Centre up and running and by helping offset the annual operational costs, Year 1 of 2) SCF Metro</p> <p>2020-21 - \$7,000 (Matariki Festival 2021) EFSF</p> <p>2020-21 - \$150,000 (Keep the Arts Centre Open) DRF Metro</p> <p>2020-21 - \$5,000 (Tirama Mai "Colourful History" lighting the Arts Centre) CCNZ R2</p> <p>2019-20 - \$6,000 (Matariki Community Activities 2020) SCF Metro</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>\$50,000 from Rātā Foundation towards establishment of Te Whare Tapere, the ngā toi Māori space being established at The Arts Centre.</p>	<p><b>Total Cost</b></p> <p>\$126,109</p> <p><b>Requested Amount</b></p> <p>\$100,509</p> <p><b>80% percentage requested</b></p> <p><b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b></p> <p>Salaries and Wages - \$83,000</p>	<p><b>\$30,000</b></p> <p>That the Council makes a grant of \$30,000 from the 2022-23 Metropolitan Discretionary Response Fund to the Arts Centre of Christchurch Trust Board towards wages for a kaiwhakaere ngā toi Māori.</p>	<b>1</b>

Organisation Details:

Service Base:	2 Worcester Boulevard, City Centre
Legal Status:	Charitable Trust
Established:	31/12/1978
Staff – Paid:	38
Volunteers:	0
Annual Volunteer Hours:	1,200
Participants:	3,500
Target Groups:	Arts
Networks:	N/A

Organisation Description/Objectives:

The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora is a unique historical site, a full square city block of 23 heritage buildings in the Neo Gothic style, once the University of Canterbury and now an Arts Centre, and a major attraction for domestic and international tourists alike. It is run by an independent not-for-profit trust on behalf of the people of Christchurch and houses art, culture, creativity, the creative industries, and education as per the Arts Centre of Christchurch Trust Act 2015.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies

- Toi Ōtautahi, Strengthening Communities

Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes

- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

Leading on and delivering outstanding arts and cultural events and programmes at Te Matatiki Toi Ora for Ōtautahi residents and visitors to this whenua.

Build relationships with local ringatoi Māori, and offering selected artists the opportunity to showcase work at Te Whare Tapere A Toi at Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre.

Help create a calendar of dynamic and compelling programming by participating in discussions and workshops to define activities.

Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre is embarking on a multi-faceted bi-cultural journey, and are starting to align the correct people, advice and resources to make this happen successfully. A Māori Programmes Manager will be vital to this success.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

The public will have increased access, visibility and engagement with ngā toi Māori.

Staff Assessment

Rationale for the recommendation to award funding:

- The position of a creative kaiwhakaere ngā toi Māori. At The Arts Centre would be unique in the city and go some distance to achieving aspirations of the Māori arts community. In recent survey and hui the sector has asked for more space dedicated to Māori practitioners and people resource to support programming of events, workshops, and artists hui and so on.

- The amount recommended acknowledges the commitment from Rātā Foundation while also asking the organisation to make financial commitment to the position given that the role will also serve to provide The Arts Centre with cultural advice while also building ngā toi Māori programmes and activities.





## 23. Resolution to Exclude the Public

*Section 48, Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.*

I move that the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely items listed overleaf.

Reason for passing this resolution: good reason to withhold exists under section 7.

Specific grounds under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution: Section 48(1)(a)

### Note

Section 48(4) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 provides as follows:

“(4) Every resolution to exclude the public shall be put at a time when the meeting is open to the public, and the text of that resolution (or copies thereof):

- (a) Shall be available to any member of the public who is present; and
- (b) Shall form part of the minutes of the local authority.”

This resolution is made in reliance on Section 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by Section 6 or Section 7 of that Act which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:



ITEM NO.	GENERAL SUBJECT OF EACH MATTER TO BE CONSIDERED	SECTION	SUBCLAUSE AND REASON UNDER THE ACT	PLAIN ENGLISH REASON	WHEN REPORTS CAN BE RELEASED
21.	BIODIVERSITY FUND APPLICATIONS TO PROTECT AND ENHANCE INDIGENOUS BIODIVERSITY ON PRIVATE LAND				
	ATTACHMENT A - BIODIVERSITY FUND APPLICATIONS JUNE 2023	S7(2)(A)	PROTECTION OF PRIVACY OF NATURAL PERSONS	TO PROTECT THE PERSONAL DETAILS OF PRIVATE INDIVIDUALS.	1 JUNE 2025
24.	PUBLIC EXCLUDED COUNCIL MINUTES - 7 JUNE 2023			REFER TO THE PREVIOUS PUBLIC EXCLUDED REASON IN THE AGENDAS FOR THESE MEETINGS.	
25.	PUBLIC EXCLUDED COUNCIL MINUTES - 21 JUNE 2023			REFER TO THE PREVIOUS PUBLIC EXCLUDED REASON IN THE AGENDAS FOR THESE MEETINGS.	
26.	PUBLIC EXCLUDED AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE MINUTES - 27 FEBRUARY 2023			REFER TO THE PREVIOUS PUBLIC EXCLUDED REASON IN THE AGENDAS FOR THESE MEETINGS.	
27.	PUBLIC EXCLUDED AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE MINUTES - 21 APRIL 2023			REFER TO THE PREVIOUS PUBLIC EXCLUDED REASON IN THE AGENDAS FOR THESE MEETINGS.	
28.	2025 CONFERENCES	S7(2)(B)(II)	PREJUDICE COMMERCIAL POSITION	DUE TO THE COMPETITIVE BIDDING PROCESS WITH OTHER CITIES, DISCLOSURE OF ANY INFORMATION IN THIS BRIEF COULD COMPROMISE THE CITY'S BIDDING POSITION FOR	30 OCTOBER 2023 ONCE THE DECISION ON WHO WILL HOST APCS 25 HAS BEEN MADE.

				HOSTING RIGHTS OF THE ASIA PACIFIC CITIES SUMMIT 2025.	
--	--	--	--	---	--

## Karakia Whakamutunga

Kia whakairia te tapu

Kia wātea ai te ara

Kia turuki whakataha ai

Kia turuki whakataha ai

Haumi e. Hui e. Tāiki e